Francisco Lange



# A PHASE ONE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE COTTONWOOD, REDWOOD, AND YELLOW MEDICINE DRAINAGES IN SOUTHWESTERN MINNESOTA

Ву

Clark A. Dobbs
Senior Research Archaeologist
The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Inc.
Minneapolis, Minnesota

INSTITUTE FOR MINNESOTA ARCHAEOLOGY REPORTS OF INVESTIGATIONS NUMBER 15

March 1989

FINAL VERSION

Clark A. Dobbs

This project was sponsored by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (St. Paul District) in cooperation with the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service. This report is submitted in fulfillment of the terms of Contract Number DACW 37-85-M-1113 between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Inc.



(1)

89

0

034

REPORT D	OCUMENTATIO	N PAGE			Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 Exp. Date. Jun 30, 1986	
1a REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	16. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS					
Inclassified 2a SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY		3. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY OF REPORT				
					e; distribution	
2b. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDU	Lt	unlimited	-		,	
4 PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBE Reports of Investigations n		5. MONITORING C	ORGANIZATION I	REPORT NU	IMBER(S)	
6a NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION Institute for Minnesota Archaeology	6b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	7a. NAME OF MO	ONITORING ORGA			
6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)	<u> </u>	7b. ADDRESS (City		<del></del>	, 5t radi	
1313 5th St. SE		}		•		
Suite 205 Minneapolis, MN 55414			& Custom H 1N 55101-1			
8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING	8b. OFFICE SYMBOL	9. PROCUREMENT			ION NUMBER	
ORGANIZATION	(If applicable)	DACW37-85-	-M-1113			
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)	<u> </u>	10. SOURCE OF F	UNDING NUMBE	ŔS		
		PROGRAM ELEMENT NO.	PROJECT NO	TASK	WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO	
		ELEMENT NO.	NO.	1,40	ACCESSION INO	
11 TITLE (Include Security Classification) A PHASE ONE ARCHAEOLOGICAL DRAINAGES IN SOUTHWESTERN M		OTTONWOOD, RE	EDWOOD, AND	YELLOW	MEDICINE	
12 PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) Clark A. Dobbs						
13a TYPE OF REPORT 13b TIME CO Final FROM	OVERED TO	14 DATE OF REPO March 1989	RT (Year, Month	i, Day) 15	PAGE COUNT	
16 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION						
17 COSATI CODES	18. SUBJECT TERMS (	Continue on reverse	e if necessary an	nd identify	by block number)	
FIELD GROUP SUB-GROUP	ARCHAEOLOGY	MODE	LING			
	FLOOD CONTRO					
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary					<b>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </b>	
The principal objective of the survey was to develop a predictive model for the distribution and location of archaeological sites with the Yellow Medicine, Redwood and Cottonwood subbasins. This model was to be integrated with a geomorphological study of the area that was undertaken by the Waterways Experiment Station (WES) of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.						
Three different models were portion of the project. On						
may be present within the s						
ical site location were gen- from the Minnesota state si						
the archaeological survey.	dictive model	will be o				
The model may be accepted a	t a 90% level o	f confidence.				
20 DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT		21 ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION				
UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED SAME AS R	IPT. DTIC USERS	Unclassifi 22b TELEPHONE (		(e) 22c O	FFICE SYMBOL	

#### MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

During April, May and June 1986, archaeologists from the Institute for Minnesota Archaeology (IMA) conducted a Phase I archaeological survey in Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood subbasins of the Minnesota River basin. This survey was sponsored by the St. Paul District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service. The survey was undertaken as part of the comprehensive planning for flood control projects in the 639 study area.

The principal objective of the survey was to develop a predictive model for the distribution and location of archaeological sites within the three subbasins. This model was to be integrated with a geomorphological study of the area that was undertaken by the Waterways Experiment Stations (WES) of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

A stratified random sampling procedure was employed to structure the field investigations. Strata were defined on the basis of information provided by WBS. A total of 2,300 acres were examined during the field portion of the survey. A total of 65 40-acre sample units (1,706 acres) and 594 acres that were selected to test the predictive model were surveyed. Two previously known prehistoric archaeological sites were visited and evaluated. Thirty-five previously unrecorded sites were located and examined. One buried archaeological site was discovered and several other areas that have the potential to contain buried sites were identified.

Three different models were constructed based on the data gathered during the field portion of the project.

One model describes possible prehistoric settlement types that may be present within the study area. This model is presented as the first step in creating broader models of prehistoric settlement patterns in southwestern Minnesota.

Two predictive models of prehistoric archaeological site location were generated. One of these was based only on information obtained from the Minnesota State site files. The other was based solely on the data obtained during the archaeological survey.

The second predictive model will be of most use to managers. The model may be accepted at a 90% level of confidence for the entire survey area. The model cannot be used with a statistical level of confidence for the individual subbasins. This model suggests that prehistoric archaeological sites will occur with differing frequencies in different geomorphic regions within the study area. These frequencies are expressed as number of sites per 40-acre sample units. Confidence intervals for predicted frequencies of site occurrence are as follows:

Floodplains of major streams - .611 to .675
Confluences of major and tributary streams - .182 to .246
Terraces and uplands - .010 to .190
Reservoirs - .528 to .901

The high frequency of site occurrence in the reservoir stratum is surprising and may be due to the small sample size for this strata. The other estimates are consistent with the observed frequency and distribution of prehistoric archaeological sites in southwestern Minnesota.

A.5	1
- <u>}</u>	V
	1
*** **********************************	
1. 克克·克特尔 (Processor)	
-	
1 Py	
A protect of the	
To Avett State	1.
)-	
plat : 1 to	
10-11	
In '	
Land the	

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

MANA	GEME	NT SUMMARYi	
LIST	OF	FIGURES	
LIST	OF	TABLES	i
		DCC.IDI(1D1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	i
I.	INTR	ODUCTION AND BACKGROUND1	
	1.	INTRODUCTION	
	2.	THEORETICAL AND METHODOLOGICAL OVERVIEW4	;
	3.	PHYSICAL SETTING	j
		a. Introduction	;
		b. Environmental summary6	į
		c. Geomorphology8	;
II.	SAM	PLING, FIELD METHODS, AND RESULTS	3
	1.	SAMPLING AND SAMPLE DESIGN	.3
		a. Rationale and implementationl	3
		b. Sample size and selection	
		c. Stratification2	
		d. Evaluation of sampling	
		Reliability of estimates	
		Utility of geomorphology2	
	2.	FIELD METHODS	
	-	a. Plan of work	
		b. Field methods utilized	
		Field techniques2	
		Procedures2	
		Evaluation of field methods	
	3.	RESULTS2	
	٠.	a. Summary of results	
		b. Previously recorded sites	
		The Gillingham site (21YM3/21YM15)	
		Gautefald site (21YM1)	
		c. New sites located during this survey	
		Yellow Medicine Subbasin	
		21LN16	
		21LY19	
		21LY21	
		21LY28	
		21LY29	
		21YM383	
		217M39	
		21YM40	
		217M41	
		21YM42	-
		21YM43	
		217M44	
		REDWOOD RIVER SUBBASIN	
		21LY234	
		21LY24	
		211424	
		21LY304	
		41biou	e (

21LY3148
21LY3249
21LY3350
21LY3451
21LY3552
21RW5154
COTTONWOOD SUBBASIN55
21LY1555
21LY16
21LY1758
21LY1859
21LY2060
21LY2261
21BW6162
21BW62
21BW63
21BW64
218W6567
21BW66
21BW67
d. Localities for future investigation
III. ANALYSIS AND MODELING
1. ANALYSIS
a. Analytic methods
b. Description of stone tools and ceramics
Scrapers
Knives and projectile points87
c. Debris profiles and settlement types88 Introduction88
Methods
Settlement types89
Cross-tabulation94
2. MODELING SITE LOCATION IN THE 639 STUDY AREA98
a. Model 1: using existing site location data 98
b. Model 2: using only 639 survey data
IV. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
1. CONCLUSIONS
2. RECOMMENDATIONS
a. Site-specific recommendations109
b. Project-specific recommendations110
c. Future directionslll
V. REFERENCES CITED
APPENDIX I: SCOPE OF WORK
APPENDIX II: MINNESOTA STATE SITE FORMS
APPENDIX III: FIELD AND SITE NUMBERS ASSIGNED
APPENDIX IV: IMA ANALYTICAL PROTOCOLS FOR DEBITAGE, SCRAPERS, AND
PROJECTILE POINTS
APPENDIX V: VITA'S FOR PROJECT PERSONNEL 190
THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN

# LIST OF FIGURES

FIG.	1:	LOCATION OF PROJECT STUDY AREA
FIG.	2:	CANBY SE QUADRANGLE10
FIG.	3:	PORTER SW QUADRANGLE11
FIG.	4:	COTTONWOOD QUADRANGLE
FIG.	5:	SAMPLE UNITS IN THE YELLOW MEDICINE SUBBASIN
FIG.	6:	SAMPLE UNITS IN THE REDWOOD SUBBASIN
FIG.	7:	SAMPLE UNITS IN THE COTTONWOOD SUBBASIN
FIG.	8:	VERTICAL PROFILES OF AUGER TESTS AT 86CWS1572
FIG.	9:	ENDSCRAPER RAW MATERIAL PROFILE
FIG.	10:	DISTRIBUTION OF LENGTH OF ENDSCRAPERS
FIG.	11:	DISTRIBUTION OF WIDTH OF ENDSCRAPERS79
FIG.	12:	DISTRIBUTION OF ENDSCRAPER THICKNESS80
FIG.	13:	DISTRIBUTION OF ENDSCRAPER L/W RATIO81
FIG.	14:	SCRAPERS SORTED BY L/W RATIO AND PLANVIEW82
FIG.	15:	SCRAPERS SORTED BY PLANVIEW AND L/W RATIO83
FIG.	16:	CLUSTERING TREE FOR SETTLEMENT TYPE ANALYSIS91
FIG.	17:	CLUSTER NUMBER AND PHYSIOGRAPHY95
FIG.	18:	PRESENCE OF SCRAPERS AND PHYSIOGRAPHY96
FIG.	19:	SCRAPER TYPE AND SETTLEMENT TYPE97
FIG.	20:	TABULATION OF RIVER AND PHYSIOGRAPHY108

NOTE: THE MAPS FOR FIGURES 2-4 AND FIGURES 5-7 ARE ATTACHED SEPARATELY AT THE END OF THIS VOLUME.

# LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	1:	SAMPLE UNITS FOR TOTAL STUDY AREA	15
TABLE	2:	SAMPLE UNITS FOR SUB-BASINS	16
TABLE	3:	SAMPLE UNITS DEFINED FOR EACH SUB-BASIN	17
TABLE	4:	BONE FROM 86RWS7	70
TABLE	5:	DATA FOR CHIPPED STONE ENDSCRAPERS	84
TABLE	6:	ENDSCRAPER DATA SORTED BY PLANVIEW	85
TABLE	<b>7</b> :	DATA FOR INDIVIDUAL SETTLEMENT TYPES	92
TABLE	8:	PREDICTIVE MODEL OF SITE LOCATION - MODEL 1	99
TABLE	9:	PREDICTIVE MODEL OF SITE LOCATION - MODEL 2	102
TABLE	10:	DERIVATION OF 'D' FOR MODEL 2	103

#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Any archaeological project is, of necessity, the result of the effort and involvement of a number of individuals. This particular survey is no exception. I would like to thank all of those who made this particular project possible.

Sandy Blalock (St. Paul District) administered the project and brought an excitement and verve to the survey that is often lacking in contract work. Sandy was especially helpful in ensuring that we received all of the documentary materials that we needed. Robert Larson (Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers) conducted the geomorphological research with care and communicated his findings to us in an enthusiastic fashion.

The St. Paul District arranged to have the project director attend a workshop at the Waterways Experiment Station on geomorphology and archaeology. This workshop was particularly helpful and I would like to thank Lawson Smith and Roger Saucier (Waterways Experiment Station) for their insights into both geomorphology and the archaeological process.

During the course of the survey, IMA field teams examined more than 2000 acres in southwestern Minnesota. The cooperation of all the landowners who permitted us to examine their property was essential to the completion of this study. More than 80% of the property owners contacted agreed to let us wander across their land and to all of these individuals we owe a debt of thanks.

I particularly wish to thank the IMA staff members involved in the 639 survey. Despite inclement spring weather and less than luxurious housing conditions, they diligently drove, walked, and probed their way across a large portion of southwestern Minnesota. Kim Breakey was responsible for organizing the myriad details of the fieldwork and supervising the project when I was not in the field. Kim also assisted in the final editing and production of this report. Jim Becker developed the sampling strategy, analyzed the results, and worked in the field. Jeff Tollefson worked in both the field and laboratory and provided valuable insights into the nature of southwestern Minnesota. Evan Engwall assisted with the fieldwork in June. Carolyn Hackel kept the accounts and ensured that the administrative side of the project was in good order. Jeanne Lundquist kindly volunteered several days to assist with fieldwork in June.

### I. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

During the spring and early summer of 1986, the Institute for Minnesota Archaeology (IMA) conducted an extensive archaeological reconnaissance of the Cottonwood, Redwood, and Yellow Medicine river basins in southwestern Minnesota. The project was a Phase I survey sponsored by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (St. Paul District) and was undertaken under the terms of Contract DACW 37-85-M-1113 between the Corps of Engineers and the Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Inc.

The objective of this survey was to develop a predictive model for use by the St. Paul District and professional archaeologists. This model can be used in planning flood control projects and to structure future archaeological research (Appendix I: Project Scope of Work).

This particular archaeological project is part of the 639 flood control project (Section 2.00, Scope of Work) which is being jointly conducted by the Corps of Engineers and the U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service (SCS). The entire 639 study area includes the drainage areas of the Yellow Bank, Lac qui Parle, Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood Rivers (Figure 1). These rivers are major tributaries of the Minnesota River and drain north and east into the Minnesota. Archaeological survey's have been completed in other portions of the 639 project area (Fridley 1974; Watson 1976; Watson and Oothoudt 1977; Woolworth Research Associates 1977; Hudak 1978; AFS Inc. 1980; AFS Inc. 1982; Beissel, Brown, Brown and Zimmerman 1984). This archaeological survey was limited to the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood drainage basins.

The St. Paul District initiated a geomorphological survey of the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood drainages that was undertaken in conjunction with the archaeological survey of that area. The goals of the geomorphological survey were: 1.) to describe the geomorphic development of these three river subbasins; 2.) to determine the relationship between the geomorphic development and the location of cultural resources within the subbasins, including the potential for buried sites (Section 5.00 in Appendix I).

The geomorphological survey was conducted by Mr. Robert Larson of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station (WES). In November 1985, Larson, Sandy Blalock (St. Paul District) and Clark A. Dobbs (IMA) visited the project study area for two days. At this time, the initial goals of the geomorphological work and the archaeological reconnaissance were discussed and a general research strategy was

outlined. The research program was further refined during a series of meetings during the winter. These meetings included Blalock, Dobbs, and other IMA staff. Larson was able to attend several of these meetings in the spring.

The field program for the survey was defined during the first two weeks of April. The maps for the report had been forwarded to the IMA, although the report itself was not completed. Therefore, the geomorphological portion of the program was based on earlier discussions with Larson.

Between April 15 and June 15, a three person field team conducted the archaeological survey in the Cottonwood, Redwood, and Yellow Medicine subbasins. The project director participated in the fieldwork on a part-time basis. The first five weeks of the fieldwork were hampered by an unseasonably high amount of rain. During several weeks, there were only one or two days during which field conditions were adequate to conduct fieldwork. The field crew spent these rain days contacting landowners, arranging permission to visit selected field sites, and examining private collections of artifacts from the area.

The contract under which this project was conducted was modified (DACW37-85-M-1113) to provide limited additional funds for more soil corings of selected sample areas and computer mapping to correlate archaeological site distributions with geomorphic units. We had thought that digitized soils information was available for the study area. We subsequently learned that this information was not available and that it would have to be digitized by 'and into the CAD program we were using. This proved to be far too time consuming to conduct under the contract modification. Moreover, the emerging field results indicated that investing these funds in more soil-corings would be most useful. Therefore, all of the contract modification funds were used for additional fieldwork. The results of these cores have been incorporated into the text of this report.

Analysis of the materials recovered during the survey took place between June 15 and June 30. The project director prepared the report during August-September 1986 and June-July 1987.

Artifacts and survey records are permanently curated at the Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Inc., Minneapolis, MN.

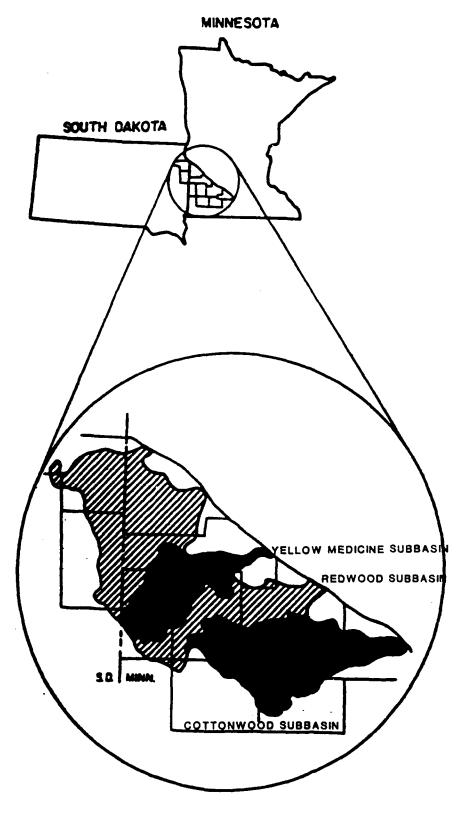


FIGURE 1. Location of survey area - regional map showing watersheds of Redwood, Cottonwood, and Yellow Medicine river basins.

### 2. THEORETICAL AND METHODOLOGICAL OVERVIEW

The goals of the St. Paul District COE are to develop a predictive model that can be used to plan archaeological research, plan flood control projects within the 639 Project Area, and to examine specific areas to determine the presence or absence of cultural resources.

The goals of the Institute for Minnesota Archaeology are to develop a regional model of settlement for southwestern Minnesota that may be compared with similar models the Institute has developed for the Blue Earth River Valley, the Lake Pepin Region, the Anoka Sand Plain, and the Morrison-Crow Wing County area. These models form the base for the second stage of the Institute's study of the evolution of human ecosystems in southern and central Minnesota.

There is not complete congruence between these two sets of goals. In developing the survey strategy, we attempted to reconcile the conflicts between the need for complete regional coverage of the study area, the limited resources available, and the specific areas which the Corps of Engineers wanted to investigate.

The principal goal of both agencies is to develop an initial predictive model for site location in the Yellow Medicine, Cottonwood, and Redwood drainages. The research strategy for this survey, therefore, was designed to principally address this goal.

Archaeology, like other scientific disciplines, has undergone a series of changes in the way in which its practitioners study and interpret the past. The study of prehistory in North America began principally as an antiquarian pursuit. The extensive mound studies of the Smithsonian Institution, the Northwestern Archaeological Survey, and others during the closing years of the nineteenth century provided a valuable set of information on one aspect of prehistoric life in eastern North America.

Archaeology began to develop as a profession early in the twentieth century and the number of excavations conducted in the United States expanded dramatically. By the early 1930's, scholars like James B. Griffin and Will McKern began to synthesize and organize the large amount of information that was being collected throughout the country. Although the McKern Taxonomic System was a valuable tool for its time, it rapidly became apparent that this system could not cope with complex and dynamic aspects of cultural change.

In the early 1960's, archaeologists like Phillip Phillips and Gordon R. Willey began developing the techniques of settlement archaeology using Julian Stewards model of cultural ecology as a theoretical basis for their work. Despite the elegance of the early work of Willey and others, settlement archaeology did not immediately become a part of every scholars toolkit. However, by the mid-1970's, the examination and dissection of prehistoric settlement patterns was an integral part of most archaeological investigations.

It is probably not coincidental that cultural resource management emerged as an important force in American archaeology at the same time that settlement studies began to be more commonly employed. Most cultural resource management work is concerned, at least initially, with the location of archaeological sites. This is, of course, precisely the type of information that settlement archaeology generates. Moreover, the study of prehistoric settlement patterns involves explaining why archaeological sites are located where they are and how these locations have changed through time. As cultural resource managers seek to move beyond project-specific surveys, predictive models of human settlement behavior are needed. The techniques of settlement archaeology are particularly amenable to generating such models.

The underlying assumption of settlement research is that there is a strong relationship between the material remains of human settlement on a landscape and the cultural systems of the people occupying these settlements. Archaeological sites are treated as 'artifacts' in and of themselves. The distribution of particular types of sites, the relationship of these sites to various aspects of both the physical and social environment, and the changing patterns of settlement over time can be used to develop models of cultural change and interaction. These models have the potential to be more dynamic than those that are based solely on the study of individual artifacts.

There are several distinct stages in any settlement study.

During the first stage, an initial archaeological survey is conducted to develop a preliminary model of where archaeological sites may be located and what types of settlements are present within the study area.

The second stage involves a more intensive survey that is conducted to test the model generated and to obtain more detailed information about settlement types. A revised model of settlement patterning within the study area may then be generated.

Finally, detailed surface studies and excavations are conducted at archaeological sites from each settlement type to evaluate the model developed during the second stage of study.

This survey of the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood drainages is a Phase I survey designed to generate information on the distribution and character of archaeological sites within the study area. This information is used to create an initial predictive model of site location within these river drainages.

A stratified random sampling design was used to structure the survey. This type of sampling design allows the archaeologist to generate estimates about the probability that archaeological sites may occur in a particular setting. This sampling design was modified to accommodate both the available resources and the additional specific areas that the COE wanted investigated.

Collections of cultural debris were recovered in a systematic fashion from each site examined during the survey. The assemblage from each site was analyzed using standard IMA protocols. These data were used to generate an initial model of settlement types and two predictive models of site location in the study area.

The final result of the survey are two models of site location as we presently understand it. The models are simple and straightforward. However, they can be used as a beginning point for future research and management of the archaeological resources in this region.

### 3. PHYSICAL SETTING

### a. Introduction

The relationship between the physical environment and human cultural systems is a subject of ongoing interest to archaeologists and other social scientists. The physical environment, like human cultures, is a dynamic system that continually changes through time.

Changes in the physical environment can affect the nature of settlement patterning. Shifting distribution of critical resources, or the presence/absence of such resources, caused by changes in the environment, could have a profound effect on the location of human settlement.

The archaeological record as we perceive it today is a function of a number of dynamic changes in the landscape itself. Sites have been eroded, buried, or modified by physical and biological agents since the sites themselves were occupied.

This section contains a brief summary of the environment within the study area based on the work of a number of scientists. For a more detailed treatment of the topic, the reader may wish to consult the original references (e.g. Weaver 1954; Watts and Bright 1968; Wright 1972a; 1972b; Matsch 1972; Heinselmann 1975; Van Zant 1976; Baker and Van Zant 1980; Anfinson 1982; Grimm 1982). A more detailed description of the geomorphological study conducted by Larson (n.d.) is also included.

# b. Environmental summary

One principal goal of this survey was to examine the relationship between the location of archaeological sites and geomorphological features of the landscape in the Yellow Medicine, Cottonwood, and Redwood River drainages. The companion volume to this survey (Larson, in preparation) provides a detailed discussion of the geomorphology of this study area. The following brief summary provides background material for the reader who may not have access to Larson's work. This summary is based on the work of a number of other scholars and the

reader is referred to their investigations for a more detailed treatment of the subject.

The modern landscape in southwestern Minnesota is a product of glacial activity during the Pleistocene, mass-wasting of glacial ice during the early Holocene, subsequent aggradation and erosion, and modern (post 1860) agriculture and development.

The major processes that have shaped the landscape include glaciation over the underlying bedrock, deposition of moraines and other glacial debris, stream development and downcutting, catastrophic flooding, wind erosion and deposition, and extensive draining and surface modification by modern farmers.

The major landforms in the area include the Coteau des Prairies, the Minnesota River Valley, smaller river valleys (e.g. the Yellow Medicine, Cottonwood, and Redwood), lakes and dried-up lakebeds, and upland areas underlain by ground moraine and other glacial debris.

The climate of southwestern Minnesota tends to be relatively xeric and climatic events (e.g. thunderstorms, tornadoes, blizzards) are often abrupt and severe. Water is a particularly important factor for vegetation, animals, and humans. The availability of water, especially springs and streams, has fluctuated significantly during the last 11,000 years.

The vegetation of the region has also changed over time. Baker and Van Zant (1980) have evaluated vegetation change at Lake West Okoboji in northwestern Iowa and the following discussion is based on their work.

During the immediate post-glacial period the landscape was probably covered with a boreal spruce forest. This forest was rapidly replaced with a mixed deciduous forest dominated by oak, elm, and other species. Between 9000 and 7700 years ago, the deciduous forest was replaced with prairie flora. Prairie vegetation has been the dominant plant community throughout southwestern Minnesota since that time.

The mid-continental dry period (Altithermal) resulted in almost complete deforestation of the region and the expansion of prairie between about 7700 and 3200 years ago. Beginning about 3200 years ago, oak and other arboreal species began to reappear. Gallery forests in protected river valleys and forest fringes around prairie lakes apparently began to be reestablished at this time. From 3200 years ago until the time of Kuropean settlement in the mid-nineteenth century, the vegetation of the region was dominated by tall-grass and mid-grass prairie with small gallery forests in areas protected from fire and with adequate moisture.

No detailed studies of the mammalian fauna of the region have been conducted. Based on the limited archaeological and historic data available, it appears that the principal game animal in the region was the bison (Bison spp.). During the historic period, the Couteau region

was known as a particularly important bison hunting area. Although other game resources (e.g. fish, deer, and elk) were available, their importance pales in comparison to bison.

No detailed study of the local chert resources has been conducted in southwestern Minnesota. It appears that cherts present in the glacial till were utilized for tool manufacture. However, cherts within the glacial till have often been subjected to freeze-thaw cycles and are sometimes heavily weathered. They are poorly suited for the manufacture of chipped-stone tools. It is possible that local sources of chert are present in bedrock outcrops in the Couteau or along river valleys, but the existence and/or location of such outcrops is presently unknown.

Two limiting factors may have been particularly important in structuring human settlement in this region of southwestern Minnesota.

The first limiting factor is potable water. Although drinking water could have been obtained from lakes and streams, it is far more probable that springs were the preferred source of water for drinking and cooking. The distribution of springs is not uniform and not all springs would have continued flowing during periods of drought and increased temperature. There should be a strong relationship between certain settlement types and the presence of free-flowing springs.

The second limiting factor is the availability of arable land. The adoption of horticulture 1000 years ago revolutionized the culture and adaptive systems of aboriginal groups in the Upper Midwest. Few major horticultural villages are known to exist in southwestern Minnesota and these border the Minnesota River Valley. This is probably due to the fact that prehistoric farmers planted their crops in protected floodplain areas where the soil was easily worked. There are very few expanses of arable land like this away from the Minnesota River. The absence of good farmland may explain why the inhabitants of this area participated in the horticultural revolution of the eleventh through fourteenth centuries A.D. in only a limited way.

### c. Geomorphology

One goal of this study was to articulate the relationship between geomorphological units and processes and the location of archaeological sites within the survey area. Robert Larson (Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers) is preparing a geomorphological review of the three river drainages included within this study. A preliminary draft of this study was made available in May of 1986 and was used in developing the strata for the sampling design.

Larson prepared generalized descriptions of landforms on a series of topographic maps. According to Larson (n.d.:5):

"A series of twenty-one U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps (1:24,000 scale) were used as a base for the construction of Geologic/Cultural Resource Potential Maps. Each map has the surface materials identified as to their glacial, fluvial or lacustrine origin. Reports, maps and borings were used to identify specific environments of deposition of the surface materials, but in most cases the exact location of the boundary between respective areas could not be delineated without extensive field work".

Detailed descriptions of three of these maps were included in the draft report. These maps and their accompanying descriptions are shown below (Figs. 2-4). The descriptions are taken verbatim from Larson (n.d.:10-12).

## FIG. 2: CANBY SE QUADRANGLE

(Map enclosed in separate envelope)

Canby SE, Minn., 1:24,000 Scale Map. A prime example of a terminal moraine area in the uplands is the topography portrayed on the Canby SE Quadrangle. The area has several kettle lakes and almost every section has hatured contour lines indicating topographic depression. In early post glacial time the area would have ponds and lakes covering as much as 50 percent of the upland surface. Many of the lakes would have been connected during wet climatological periods and closed basins during dry periods. Eventually the lakes would overtop their outlets and begin eroding the outlet level causing the successive lowering of the lake. In many instances the lowering of the outlet caused the basin to be open and only a intermittent flowing creek would occupy the valley. As this upland area evolved, streams cutting headward from the brink of the Coteau slope lowered the base level of the upland drainage and stream valley erosion drained many lakes. The remnant lakes of Dorer State Wildlife Management Area are an example of a large lake being drained by headward erosion of, in this case, the Lac qui Parle River. Pearch Lake will eventually be drained by the tributary of the Yellow Medicine River. Bukowski and Swenson Lakes in the southeast corner of the map were drained by the Yellow Medicine River or its tributary. Inhabitants of early postglacial time had an abundance of lakes, most of which were shallow and small. \*Note: crosshatching refers to areas of "high potential to contain archaeological sites" as indicated by Larson.

### FIG. 3: PORTER SW QUADRANGLE

(Map enclosed in separate envelope)

# Porter SW, Minn., 1:24,000 Scale

The Porter SW Quadrangle has two significant topographic attributes. The first is the glacial deposits which trend northwest-southeast along the slope of the Coteau. These deposits are the recessional moraine deposits overlying glacial till which was deposited at the base of the glacier. The second feature is the parallelism of the rivers flowing down the slope of the Couteau. The parallelism of the moraine ridges is a result of the ice meltback being rather uniform. The ice was stagmant or nearly so and did not contain enough debris to build large ridges. If large ridges would have resulted, the prevalent drainage would have sloped downvalley almost parallel to the trend of the slope. In other words, large ridges would have enhanced drainage almost perpendicular to the present drainage. Low ridges permitted overflowing of water from swales into successively lower swales downslope. The erosion of outlets at these overflow points is what eventually developed the downslope river drainages (trellis drainage pattern). On some maps, especially near the base of the Coteau slope, the drainage is controlled by the swales wherein the rivers flow parallel to the slop before eventually crossing a recessional moraine to flow to the Minnesota River. There is a paucity of kettle lakes on the slope of the Coteau because of the steepness of the active erosion on the slope. Undoubtedly some kettles existed on the slope in early post glacial time. \*Note: crosshatching refers to areas of "high potential to contain archaeological sites" as indicated by Larson.

### FIG. 4: COTTONWOOD QUADRANGLE

(Map enclosed in separate envelope)

Cottonwood, Minn., 1:24,000 Scale

Once into the Minnesota River Lowland the trends of river courses and the morphology of the river valleys reveal a history of stream meandering. The lowland river course trends are generally parallel to the recessional moraine ridges. The river valleys have well established flood plains and occasionally have alluvial fans on the margin of the flood plain where tributaries enter the main stream valley. Over flow channels exist in this lower reach of the major rivers and the channels follow the swales and occasionally cross moraine ridges in low areas. Like the uplands, the Minnesota River lowland area has kettle lakes. The lakes of the lowland have either been drained by natural erosion of outlets, which were probable (sic) very low in relief and due to the emplacement of drainage ditches. Many of the river channels and flood areas of the lowland underwent aggradation (vertical accretion of sediments) in during (sic) the early and middle Holocene Period. The erosion of these aggraded sediments is most dramatically displayed near the Minnesota River where the tributary channels steepen markedly. Upstream indicators of the erosion are the terraces which are found along the Redwood and other Minnesota tributaries. \*Note: crosshatching refers to areas of "high potential to contain archaeological sites" as indicated by Larson.

# II. SAMPLING, FIELD METHODS, AND RESULTS

### 1. SAMPLING AND SAMPLE DESIGN

# a. Rationale and implementation

The principal goal of this survey was to develop a predictive model of site location within the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood drainage basins. Estimates of the frequency with which sites occur within the study area are needed to develop such a model. The best way to derive such estimates would be to examine every acre within the drainage basins. Since this is impossible, probabilistic sampling techniques were used to obtain a sample of the entire study area that could be examined. This sample may then be used to develop estimates of the frequency with which sites occur. These estimates are presumed to be valid within certain levels of confidence and precision (see MHS 1981:65-71 for an extensive discussion of sample size, confidence, and the problems of sampling in archaeological survey).

The Scope of Work specified that a random sampling design would be employed in this survey and that the initial results of the sample would then be tested in the field. After review and discussion of various sampling options, a two-tiered stratified random sampling procedure was adopted.

The <u>sample unit</u> employed was a forty acre tract of land (quarter-quarter section). The use of this particular sample unit follows the standard practice of other survey work that has been conducted in the Upper Midwest (e.g. Lovis 1976; MHS 1981).

The entire survey area was initially considered as a total universe. The survey area was then stratified on the basis of geomorphic information. It was then stratified again based on drainage basin. The result was a two-tiered sampling design that could be used to evaluate the presence/absence of archaeological properties within the entire universe, within individual drainage basins, and within particular strata across the entire universe.

# b. Sample size and selection

The levels of confidence and precision with which estimates may be accepted are contingent on the size of the sample that is examined. The first task when planning a sampling strategy for a large-scale archaeological survey, therefore, is to determine the minimum number of sample units necessary to adequately cover the survey area within a specific confidence interval.

The minimum sample size for this survey was calculated following the formula used by the Minnesota Statewide Archaeological Survey (MHS 1981:66-67) as derived from Dixon and Massey (1969:80). This formula is:

$$n = \begin{array}{ccc} 2 \\ Z \times P \times Q \\ \hline 2 \\ D \end{array}$$

#### Where:

n = number of sample units

z = confidence coefficient

p = rate of site occurrence in sample population

q = 1-p

D = desired precision of the estimate expressed as a +/- probability around p

The sample universe was divided into four strata (see discussion of stratification below). These strata were: floodplain, stream confluence, terrace, and reservoir area. Since the confluence stratum is a subset of the floodplain stratum, and the reservoir stratum may be considered a subset of the terrace stratum, the four strata were collapsed into two sets and the minimum sample size for the strata was calculated at a 95% confidence interval using the following indices:

Floodplain/confluence		Terrace/reservoir	
P	.9	.1	
d	. 10	.10	
z	1.96	1.96	
<b>q</b>	1-p	1-p	
n	35	35	

Using these figures, the minimum sample size for the entire survey area is 70. Based on the total area of the study area, the size of the survey crew, and the time allotted for the completion of the survey, it was estimated that a total of 90 forty-acre sample units could be

effectively surveyed. Since this was more than the minimum sample size, 90 units were selected. This provided for the possibility that certain units could not be examined for various reasons.

Barlier work by the Statewide Archaeological Survey (MHS 1981) in the Cottonwood and Rock River drainages in southwestern Minnesota seemed to indicate that there would be a greater chance of locating sites in floodplains and near intermittent streams rather than in other areas. To test this observation, each strata in our sample was weighted based on minimum sample size and the estimated rate of site occurrence. These weights were: floodplain - 20%, confluence - 17%, terrace - 50%, reservoir - 13%.

The terrace stratum has the largest total surface area of all strata within the study universe. Current evidence indicates that this stratum has low site density. The heavier weighting of the terrace stratum was employed to increase the chances of locating any possible sites. The units selected in the reservoir stratum include 30% of all reservoir areas under consideration by the Corps.

The sample units were selected using a computerized random number generator. Rach part of the legal description for a forty acre section within the survey area was given a numeric code. Five-digit random numbers were generated that gave the legal description of a sample unit. Sample units were drawn from one stratum at a time. Coded legal descriptions that fell outside of the particular stratum, within a known site area, or within areas previously surveyed by the Statewide Archaeological Survey, were discarded and replaced by the next coded legal description.

The total number of sample units defined for the entire study area and the number of units actually completed are shown in Table 1. Table 2 shows the number of sample units defined and the number actually completed for each sub-basin. Table 3 lists all of the sample units defined and notes whether or not each unit was examined.

TABLE 1: SAMPLE UNITS FOR TOTAL STUDY AREA

STRATA	DEFINED	EXAMINED	×
Floodplain	19	14	74.00%
Confluence	14	14	100.00%
Terrace	44	30	68.00%
Reservoir	13	7	54.00%
TOTAL:	90	65	

TABLE 2: SAMPLE UNITS FOR SUB-BASINS

# YELLOW MEDICINE SUB-BASIN

STRATA	DEFINED		EXAMINED	*
Floodplai	in	6	6	100.00%
Confluenc	e	3	5	60.00%
Terrace		12	10	66.67%
Reservoir	•	4	2	50.00%
TOTAL:		25	23	

# REDWOOD SUB-BASIN

STRATA	DEFINED		EXAMINED	*
Floodplai	ת	7	5	71.43%
Confluenc	e	6	5	83.33%
Terrace		17	11	64.71%
Reservoir	•	5	3	60.00%
TOTAL:		35	24	

# COTTONWOOD SUB-BASIN

STRATA	DEFINED		EXAMINED	x
Floodpla	in	6	3	50.00%
Confluence	ce	5	4	80.00%
Terrace		15	9	60.00%
Reservoi	r	4	2	50.00%
TOTAL:		30	18	

TABLE 3: SAMPLE UNITS DEFINED FOR EACH SUB-BASIN

- \* PERMISSION DENIED BY LANDOWNER OR AREA HEAVILY IMPACTED
- \*\* SAMPLE UNIT ELIMINATED FROM SURVEY
- #A UNIT SHIFTED FROM ONE SUBBASIN DESIGNATION TO ANOTHER

# YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER SUBBASIN

STRATA		#	1/4;1/4	SE	C TWP/RANGE	QUAD
FLOODPLAIN						
		1	NE1/4; NE1/4	27	T114N R41W	NORMANIA
		2	SW1/4; SE1/4	36	T115N R41W	WOOD LAKE NW
		3	SW1/4; SW1/4	33	T115N R40W	WOOD LAKE NW
		4	NE1/4; SE1/4	10	T114N R40W	WOOD LAKE NW
		5	NE1/4; NW1/4	12	T113N R42W	GREEN VALLEY
		6	NW1/4; SW1/4	32	T115N R40W	WOOD LAKE NW
CONFLUENCE						
		7	SW1/4; SE1/4	31	T115N R40W	WOOD LAKE NW
		8	UNIT SWITCHED	TO RED	WOOD RIVER SUBE	BASIN 6A
		9	NE1/4; NE1/4	2	T114N R41W	NORMANIA
		10	UNIT SWITCHED	TO RED	WOOD RIVER SUBB	BASIN 7A
		11	NE1/4; NE1/4	25	T113N R43W	MINNEOTA
TERRACE						
	**	12	SW1/4; SW1/4	7	T114N R40W	WOOD LAKE NW
	*	13	NE1/4; SE1/4	36	T114N R42W	NORMANIA
		14	SE1/4; NW1/4	33	T115N R40W	WOOD LAKE NW
		15	NE1/4; NW1/4	35	T115N R40W	MOOD LAKE NW
		16	UNIT SWITCHED	TO RED	WOOD RIVER SUBF	BASIN 23A
		17	SB1/4; SB1/4	11	T112N R43W	MINNEOTA
		18	SW1/4; SW1/4	6	T113N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
	**	19	SE1/4; SW1/4	7	T114N R40W	WOOD LAKE NW
		20	UNIT SWITCHED	TO RED	WOOD RIVER SUBE	BASIN 17A
		21	NE1/4; SW1/4	26	T113N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
	*	22	SW1/4; NW1/4	32	T114N R40W	WOOD LAKE NW
		23	NW1/4; NB1/4	20	T113N R42W	MINNEOTA
	*	24	NW1/4; NB1/4	31	T115N R40W	WOOD LAKE NW
		25	UNIT SWITCHED	TO RED	WOOD RIVER SUBI	BASIN 30A
		26	SE1/4; SW1/4	24	T114N R41W	WOOD LAKE NW
RESERVOIR						
	*	<b>27</b>	SE1/4; SE1/4	1	T113N R45W	PORTER SW
	*	28	SE1/4; SE1/4	17	T113N R45W	PORTER SW
		29	NE1/4; NW1/4	22	T113N R45W	CANBY SE
		30	NE1/4; SE1/4	32	T113N R44W	PORTER SW

# REDWOOD RIVER SUBBASIN

STRATA		*	1/4;1/4	SEC	TWP/RANGE	QUAD
FLOODPLAIN						
		1	NE1/4; NE1/4	14	T111N R42W	MARSHALL
	*	2	SE1/4; SE1/4	5	Tllln R41W	MARSHALL
		3	NE1/4; SE1/4	33	Tllin R36W	ROWENA
		4	NE1/4; NW1/4	34	T112N R41W	MARSHALL
		5	SW1/4; NB1/4	15	T112N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
	*	6	SE1/4; SE1/4	34	T113N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
		6A	SE1/4; NW1/4	5	T112N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
CONFLUENCE			,			
		7	SE1/4; NE1/4	14	T111N R42W	MARSHALL
		7A	NW1/4; SE1/4	6	T112N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
	*	8	NW1/4;SE1/4	20	T112N R38W	LUCAN
		9	NW1/4; SE1/4	24	T112N R38W	LUCAN
		10	NW1/4;SW1/4	13	T112N R40W	SCHOOL GROVE LAKE
		11	SW1/4; SW1/4	23	T111N R42W	MARSHALL
TERRACE						
	*	12	NE1/4; NW1/4	34	Tllln R40W	DUDLEY
		13	SW1/4; SE1/4	9	T112N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
		14	SW1/4; SW1/4	7	Tllin R36W	ROWENA
		15	NE1/4; SE1/4	31	T113N R40W	COTTONWOOD
		16	NW1/4;SB1/4	36	T112N R42W	GREEN VALLEY
	*	17	SW1/4; NE1/4	2	T111N R42W	MARSHALL
	**	17A	NE1/4; SE1/4	9	T112N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
		18	SE1/4; SW1/4	2 <b>7</b>	T112N R39W	MILROY
		19	SE1/4; NW1/4	12	T111N R38W	WABASSO
		20	NW1/4; SW1/4	18	T112N R38W	ЕСНО
		21	SW1/4; SW1/4	20	TIIIN R40W	DUDLEY
	**	22	SB1/4; NW1/4	13	T112N R40W	SCHOOL GROVE LAKE
	*	23	SE1/4; NE1/4	23	T112N R38W	WABASSO
	**	23A	NE1/4; SW1/4	4	T112N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
		24	SE1/4; NW1/4	24	T111N R42W	MARSHALL
		25	NW1/4; NW1/4	2	T111N R37W	WABASSO
		26	SW1/4; NB1/4	<b>35</b>	T113N R41W	GREEN VALLEY
RESERVOIR						
		27	SW1/4; NE1/4	35	T109N R43W	CURRANT LAKE
		28	NW1/4; NB1/4	16	T110N R43W	DEAD COON LAKE
		29	SE1/4; SE1/4	17	T111N R42W	LYND
	*	30	NW1/4; SE1/4	30	T112N R42W	LYND
	*	30A	SE1/4; NW1/4	8	T112N R41W	GREEN VALLEY

# COTTONWOOD RIVER SUBBASIN

STRATA		#	1/4;1/4	SEC	TWP/RANGE	QUAD
FLOODPLAI	N N					
		1	NW1/4;SW1/4	3	T109N R32W	CIDEDY DIM
	**	2	SE1/4; SE1/4	20	T1109N R32W	SLEEPY EYE AMIRET
		3	NE1/4; SE1/4	36	Tllon R41W	AMIRET
	*	4	NW1/4; NB1/4	35	T110N R32W	SLEEPY EYE
	*	5	NB1/4; SW1/4	5	T109N R31W	ESSIG
		6	NW1/4; NE1/4	16	T109N R32W	SLEEPY EYE
CONFLUENCE	}				11000 11024	STERLI RIK
		7	NW1/4; NB1/4	13	T110N R40W	MILROY SE
	*	8	NW1/4; SE1/4	2	T109N R41W	AMIRET
		9	NE1/4; NW1/4	22	T110N R40W	AMIRET
		10	NB1/4; NW1/4	1	T109N R41W	AMIRET
WEDD 4 4D		11	NW1/4;SW1/4	35	Tllon R31W	ESSIG
TERRACE						-3514
		12	SW1/4; NW1/4	27	T110N R40W	AMIRET
	**	13	SE1/4; SE1/4	18	T110N R38W	WABASSO SW
		14	NE1/4; SE1/4	26	T110N R40W	MILROY SE
	**	15	NE1/4; NW1/4	34	T110N R31W	ESSIG
	*	16	SW1/4; NW1/4	36	T110N R38W	WABASSO SE
		17	SW1/4; SW1/4	8	T109N R40W	AMIRET
		18	NB1.4; NW1/4	1	T109N R31W	ESSIG
		19	SE1/4; SW1/4	25	T110N R41W	AMIRET
		20	NW1/4; NW1/4	5	T109N R32W	SLREPY EYE
		21	NB1/4; SW1/4	20	Tllon R38W	WABASSO SW
	**	22	SB1/4; NW1/4	12	T109N R38W	WABASSO SE
	**	23	SW1.4; SE1/4	20	Tlion R40W	AMIRET
		24	NB1/4; NW1/4	13	T109N R41W	AMIRET
	**	25	NB1/4; SB1/4	10	T109N R31W	ESSIG
RESERVOIR		26	NW1/4; NW1/4	22	T110N R39W	MILROY SE
MIOANGCO.		07	\$10.13 4.4 aman			
		27	NW1/4; NW1/4	18	Tllon R40W	AMIRET
	•	28	NW1/4; SE1/4	28	Tllln R41W	MARSHALL
	*	29	SE1/4; NE1/4	23	T108N R38W	LAMBERTON
	*	30	SB1/4; NW1/4	24	T108N R36W	SANBORN NE

#### c. Stratification

Simple random samples are appropriate when there is no prior knowledge about the universe being sampled. However, when some prior knowledge about the sample universe is available, stratified random samples are more efficient because this type of sampling design incorporates existing information about the sample universe into the sampling design.

There are more strata within the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood drainages than were incorporated in this study. The shores of prairie lakes are generally considered to have a high probability of containing archaeological sites. Likewise, the margins of intermittent stream courses appear, in retrospect, to be important loci.

Only four strata were used in the survey. There were two reasons for this decision. First, the principal areas of interest of the Corps of Engineers were in the floodplain and immediately adjacent upland areas. Second, the strata were defined using the draft report on the geomorphology of the study area prepared by Larson (n.d.).

Larson (n.d.) defined a series of overflow channels as a number of areas that he felt had been created by catastrophic flooding. Based on field examinations of some of these channels and discussions with Larson, these overflow channels were excluded from the survey since it appeared that any archaeological sites within these landforms had probably been destroyed during the catastrophic flood episodes.

The reservoir stratum consisted of all 40 acre tracts within all of the possible reservoir areas as defined on project maps provided by the Corps. This is a 'hybrid' strata because it was defined on the basis of criteria other than geomorphological considerations. Moreover, it includes both areas that are immediately adjacent to intermittent streams and areas that are in an upland setting.

The terrace stratum was based on Larson's series of geomorphic maps. Although this geomorphic unit is not discussed in the section on map units in Larson's report (Larson n.d.:6-10), it appears to cover landforms that are away from the floodplain. The boundaries for the terraces stratum on the maps constructed by Larson are indefinite. In general, this stratum appears to conform to what archaeologists working in Minnesota would term uplands. Upland areas normally are underlain by moraine deposits of various types.

The <u>floodplain</u> stratum consists of all 40 acre tracts within the floodplains of the Yellow Medicine, Cottonwood, and Redwood rivers. The floodplains of smaller tributary streams were not included in this stratum. The definition of floodplains followed Larson's (n.d.) delineation of these geomorphic units.

The confluence stratum included all 40 acre tracts where a smaller tributary stream joined one of the three major rivers. This stratum is not, technically, a geomorphic landform. However, existing information on site distribution in southern Minnesota indicates that the confluence of two streams tends to be an area where archaeological sites are commonly located.

# d. Evaluation of sampling

Later in this report, a predictive model of site distribution within the study area will be presented. Since this model is based on the results of the sampling procedures described above, it is important to evaluate how reliable estimates based on these procedures are.

# Reliability of estimates

Ninety sample units were selected from the study area. A minimum of 70 units was required to accept the survey results at a level of 95% confidence. However, only 65 sample units were examined. Further, the number of sample units for each strata within each subbasin was relatively low. Using the formula employed to determine sample size, it is possible to reassess the the level of confidence at which the survey results may be used.

Estimates for the frequency of site occurrence in the survey universe as a whole may be accepted at a level of 90% confidence. Results for the floodplain/confluence strata may also be accepted at 90% confidence and the results for the terrace/reservoir strata may be accepted at 95% confidence.

The number of sample units for each subbasin are too small to be used to make statements about site occurrence within the subbasins themselves. However, the number of sample units examined in the Redwood and Yellow Medicine is relatively large (23 and 24 respectively). Therefore, the estimates for these two subbasins should be useful and will serve as estimates that can be tested by additional survey. The number of sample units completed in the Cottonwood subbasin is low and the survey results for this subbasin must be used with caution. The number of intuitive units examined in the Cottonwood is high, however, and the estimates for the floodplain strata in this area should be relatively accurate.

It might be possible to improve the estimates of site occurrence in the study area by adding the random sample units in Brown and Redwood Counties that were examined by the Statewide Archaeological Survey. However, since these sample units were selected for counties rather than individual drainages, we have not attempted to include them in this study.

Utility of geomorphology

Understanding the landscape and the processes that have shaped it is essential to any archaeological research program. In recent years, archaeologists and geomorphologists have collaborated in many projects to more carefully understand the interaction of humans and their physical environment, as well as the processes that have formed archaeological sites themselves (e.g. Benn and Bettis 1985, Benn 1986; Stein 1986). This type of interdisciplinary effort has resulted in a more sophisticated understanding of prehistoric settlement and the discovery of archaeological sites that otherwise might have never been discovered.

Geomorphological information was used in two different ways in this survey. First, Larson (n.d.) prepared a draft report on the geomorphology of the project area that was used to structure the archaeological investigations. This report was supplemented with two field conferences and one laboratory conference between Larson, COE staff, and IMA archaeologists. Second, the project director and field staff received additional training in geomorphology from Larson.

The utility of these two approaches was different.

Limited training in geomorphology, particularly in the processes that shaped the southwestern Minnesota landscape, was very useful. This training provided the field staff with a more sophisticated understanding of the landforms on which they were working and a clear notion of the potential for sites that existed in different physiographic settings. Moreover, it provided everyone involved in the project with a common working vocabulary that was helpful.

The geomorphological report prepared for the project (Larson n.d.) was less useful than the field training. The report provides a good overview of the glacial geology of the region and contains general maps of various surficial features that may be of interest. However, the maps and discussion in the text of the report are too general to be of particular use to archaeologists. The lack of fine-grained detail, particularly for the floodplain unit, caused two problems.

First, it was difficult to draw boundaries for different strata used in the sampling procedure because the definition of the geomorphological units was often unclear and no well-defined boundaries were provided on the project maps.

Second, the level of detail provided within the floodplain strata was not adequate to delineate where buried archaeological sites might exist. The development of the river floodplains in southwestern Minnesota is complex. Far more resolution is needed if a careful sampling strategy designed to locate deeply buried sites in riverine settings is to be employed.

Non-standard terminology is employed to describe certain aspects of the landscape. For example, the term 'terraces' was used to describe areas

away from the river floodplains. This usage is confusing because the term terraces is normally employed to describe specific features formed by rivers within a floodplain. In southern Minnesota, it is conventional to refer to floodplains of streams and rivers, margins of bluffs overlooking streams and rivers, uplands that are away from rivers, and so on. Larson's 'terrace' unit in some localities contains portions of floodplains, bluff margins, and upland settings.

Finally, the geomorphological report addresses questions that would more fruitfully be considered by the archaeologists on the project or by both the archaeologists and geomorphologists working on the project. For example, Larson (n.d.) delineates areas of 'high potential' on several maps. These areas were generally of little use to the field staff because they did not take into account the existing knowledge about human settlement behavior and prior study in the area. It also was not made clear why these areas were considered to have high potential. In future it is recommended that questions that involve both cultural and geomorphological components be discussed and prepared jointly by the scientists involved in the project.

To summarize, the geomorphological training received by the field crew was most helpful and the report itself provided a good introduction to the geomorphology of the project area. However, because of the low resolution of detail within the report, it was not nearly as helpful as it might have been.

#### 2. FIELD METHODS

#### a. Plan of work

The plan of work for the survey involved five stages.

During the early spring of 1986, IMA archaeologists reviewed the existing literature on the 639 study area, obtained information on known archaeological sites, and prepared the sampling design for the study.

Field investigations began on April 15, 1986. During April and May, IMA archaeologists conducted field-checks on most of the sample units that had been previously defined. Although the field crew was hampered by the unseasonably high level of rainfall during April and May, a number of sample units were examined during this period.

By late May, it became apparent that almost all sites in the study area were located in or immediately adjacent to the floodplain. Therefore, a series of 'intuitive' study areas were examined based on the results of the preceding sample units. The results of these intuitive studies tended to confirm the observations drawn from the sample units.

During late May and the first half of June, the field crew re-visited several known sites within the study area, tested newly discovered sites, and examined cut-bank profiles in several parts of the study area.

Analysis of the data recovered during the project took place during June and September of 1986. Report preparation took place in September-October 1986 and May-July 1987.

### b. Field methods utilized

The objective of the field portion of this survey was to determine whether or not archaeological sites were present within sample units and intuitively selected portions of the study area. To accomplish this objective, two different sets of procedures that employed seven different field techniques were used.

# Field techniques:

- a.) Pedestrian survey. The surface of the ground was inspected by survey teams walking along linear transects spaced 15 meters apart. This method was only used in areas that were under cultivation. Sample units and/or intuitively selected areas were not examined unless surface conditions were acceptable. In general, acceptable surface conditions consisted of a ploughed field that had been cultivated and allowed to weather through one or more cycles of heavy rain.
- b.) Shovel testing. Shovel tests at least 30 cm on a side were excavated by hand and fill from each test was screened through 1/4" mesh. Shovel tests were always excavated into the parent material of the soil (Zone C) or at least 15 cm below the the point at which the last artifacts were found. Where transects of shovel tests were used, the tests were spaced at 15 meter intervals.
- c.) Auger testing. Auger tests were excavated using a bucket auger with a 4" diameter bucket. The texture and color of the sediments from each bucket load was described and the contents of the bucket was screened through 1/4" mesh. Where transects of auger tests were used, the tests were spaced at 15 meter intervals. Auger tests were excavated to variable depths depending on the character of the sediments within the test, ability of the auger to penetrate the sediments, and the level of the water table.
- d.) Soil probes. A soil probe with a 3/4" bit was used to examine natural stratigraphy. Transects of soil probe tests were not used. The fill from each probe was visually inspected for artifactual debris but was not screened.
- e.) Cut bank profiles. Eroding banks along the rivers were visually examined for cultural material and evidence of sites buried beneath alluvium.

- f.) Informant interviews. Wherever possible, IMA archaeologists inquired about finds of artifacts by landowners, farmers, and other individuals. No systematic program of informant location was instituted but more than 100 individuals were queried about the presence of archaeological materials in the area. Staff at the Lyon and Redwood County Historical Societies were contacted, collections at their museums were examined, and the project was discussed with them. We were unable to visit the Brown County Historical Society due to limited visitors hours.
- g.) Systematic surface collection. When an archaeological site was discovered in a cultivated field, the boundaries of the site were established and flagged. The site was sketched onto a U.S.G.S. 7.5 minute series map and if necessary a separate sketch map of the site was prepared. Then, the site was walked by the survey team using transects spaced at 5 meter intervals. All artifacts, debitage, animal bone, etc. was collected and bagged.

#### **Procedures**

After obtaining permission to examine a particular sample unit or intuitively selected area, the survey team inspected it. The team attempted to determine the nature of the geomorphological processes that had formed the land surface within the area based on Larson's (n.d.) report and the training they had received. The team assessed the possibility that buried deposits of cultural debris might be located within the survey area and then proceeded to examine the survey area. Most of the areas inspected were under cultivation. In cultivated areas, the first step in the field examination was to walk the area and look for cultural debris on the ground surface. Next, an auger test or shovel test was excavated to determine the nature of the subsurface sediments and evaluate the possibility that archaeological materials might be present that had not been located during the initial surface walkover.

In areas where surface visibility was poor (e.g. wooded areas, pastures, etc.) or in locations where it seemed possible that buried deposits of cultural materials might be present (e.g. the base of toe slopes, floodplains, etc.) additional auger tests were excavated to determine whether or not such deposits were present. The boundaries of the site were located and plotted on the appropriate U.S.G.S. 7.5' series topographic map. When necessary, an additional sketch map of the site area was drawn.

Pedestrian survey was the principal field technique used during the survey. When sites were discovered on the surface, additional subsurface testing was conducted to determine whether or not additional sites were buried beneath the ground surface. Where buried sites were not discovered, the information from the archaeological site on the

ground aurface was used to develop an estimate of the probable age of the land surface on which it was located.

If an archaeological site was located in a cultivated area, a separate set of procedures was employed. The boundaries of the site were located and plotted on the appropriate U.S.G.S. 7.5' series topographic map. When necessary, an additional sketch map of the site area was drawn. A field number was then assigned to the site. Next, a systematic surface collection of the site was obtained and additional auger or shovel tests were excavated to determine how deep the cultural deposits might extend below the ground surface.

### Evaluation of field methods

The 639 survey area is quite large and the sample units and intuitively selected survey areas that were examined were scattered throughout 6 different counties. More than 80% of the study area is under cultivation. During the time the fieldwork was conducted, most fields had just been planted and landowners were often understandably reluctant to allow any activity that would significantly injure the emerging crops. As a result, we did not employ the use of heavy equipment or large vehicle—mounted augers in this project.

Pedestrian survey was the principal field technique used during this survey. This technique is rapid, allows a survey team to cover large areas of ground in relatively short periods of time, and is the most efficient way of discovering sites that are exposed on the ground surface. A three-person survey team can examine between 100 and 150 acres per day, depending on field conditions and how widely separated the survey areas are. Moreover, the kind of rapid and wide-ranging survey that can be accomplished using pedestrian reconnaissance provides an excellent introduction to the landforms, archaeological assemblages, and site types that exist within a particular study region.

There are four limitations to pedestrian survey. First, it is effective only where there are significant areas that are under cultivation. Second, it requires an investment of time to locate landowners and obtain their permission to examine their property. Third, pedestrian survey will only locate sites that are on the ground surface. As a consequence, in geomorphic environments where there has been substantial aggradation over time, many sites may not be located. Fourth, the effectiveness of pedestrian survey is completely conditional upon the conditions of the fields being examined. It is possible to completely overlook an archaeological site simply because the surface conditions are inadequate. Therefore, adequacy of surface visibility must be an important criterion in evaluating any survey where this technique is used.

Where fields have been plowed or cultivated and allowed to weather through at least one heavy rainstorm, surface visibility is usually excellent. However, there are several situations where visibility is

poor. These include fields that are covered with 'trash' from previous harvests, fields that are being farmed under the minimum tillage method, or fields that have been ploughed or cultivated but that have not weathered. In southwestern Minnesota, the optimal time for surveys that employ pedestrian reconnaissance is early and late spring. The ideal time for such studies are immediately after the snow-cover has melted but before fields are cultivated for spring farming. Because of the increasing incidence of minimum tillage or no-till farming practices, pedestrian survey techniques are generally not effective during the autumn months. Pedestrian survey is also ineffective after the crops have reached a height of 12" or more and therefore pedestrian survey after early to mid June is generally not productive.

Shovel testing is a useful technique for determining whether cultural materials are present in areas where surface visibility is poor or nonexistent. Shovel testing is time intensive and the reliability of the results are dependent on the interval used between individual shovel tests. When 15 meter intervals between tests are used, we estimate that one person can excavate 20 tests per day. However, this number may be considerably less if heavy clay soils, large roots, or gravel deposits are encountered.

Another significant limitation of shovel testing is that shovel tests can generally be excavated only to a depth of one meter below the ground surface. Shovel testing is most useful in areas where cultural materials are suspected to be within 50 to 75 cm of the ground surface.

Auger testing with a bucket auger is a useful technique for examining sub-surface deposits of material, particularly when it is suspected that these materials may be deeper than 1 meter below the ground surface. A gross profile of the stratigraphy can be obtained by carefully examining the contents of each bucket load and noting changes in sediment color and texture. Cultural materials can be found in the auger when the fill is carefully screened through 1/4" mesh. The chances of finding cultural material with a small auger bucket is related to the density of the sub-surface materials.

Auger testing is time intensive. We estimate that a two-person crew can excavate one auger test per hour when the test is excavated to a depth of between two and three meters. This assumes that all fill from the auger bucket is screened and that the sediments in each bucket load are described. The number of tests that can be excavated is closely related to the sediments that are being examined. Clay soils take much longer to dig simply because it is difficult to remove them from the auger bucket.

One limitation of auger testing is that it is difficult or impossible to work around large roots or cobbles. It is often necessary to relocate the auger test if these kinds of materials are encountered during the excavation.

Soil probes with a 3/4" bit were used to examine soil stratigraphy and to probe for buried cultural materials. Although it is possible that cultural material may be found using a soil probe, the small size of the bit makes this unlikely. We found that soil probes were generally ineffective in the glacial deposits of southwestern Minnesota. In areas where the sediments contained gravel and cobbles the probe could not penetrate these sediments. In areas where clay or silty clay sediments were predominant, we found that the bit of the soil probe often became plugged.

The examination of cut bank profiles is a rapid way to examine the natural stratigraphy along stream banks and to locate any deposits of cultural debris that may be eroding out of the bank. There are several distinct limitations to this technique. First, the examination of cutbanks can only be done when water levels in streams are low. During most of the 639 survey, water levels were quite high. Second, the examination of cut banks provides information only on the particular surface that is exposed at that time. Most of the floodplain areas examined during this survey were quite extensive. While the examination of cut banks allowed us to examine one small portion of the floodplain, they were not useful in developing a broader understanding of where sites might be located within the entire floodplain area.

Systematic surface collection is a valuable technique for obtaining information from archaeological sites discovered during the course of a survey. It is also a relatively rapid way to determine the limits of a site and to ensure that comparable collections from sites throughout a study area are available for analysis. The collection of 'grab samples' of cultural debris make it impossible to analyze and compare sites within a particular study area or region. When it is not possible to systematically collect material from a site, we feel it is best to leave the artifacts in place.

### 3. RESULTS

١.

#### a. Summary of results

Two thousand three hundred acres in the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood subbasins were examined during the 639 survey. Of this total, 1,706 acres were contained within 65 random sample units and 594 acres were contained within areas intuitively selected by the Principal Investigator after most of the sample units had been examined.

Two previously recorded sites, the Gautefald and Gillingham sites, were revisited. Thirty-five new sites were located and studied. Twelve of these sites were in the Yellow Medicine subbasin, 10 were in the Redwood subbasin, and 13 were in the Cottonwood subbasin. One of these sites is buried within the floodplain of the Cottonwood River.

Two specific areas that warrant additional investigation were located.

Most of the sites discovered during the survey are small, thin scatters of flakes. Pottery was not commonly found on most of the sites. All of the sites have the potential to provide information about the prehistoric occupation of southwestern Minnesota and specific recommendations about the treatment of each individual site is contained in Section 4.2 of this report. One site, 21BW61, was tested.

### b. Previously recorded sites

# The Gillingham site (21YM3/21YM15)

The Gillingham site is affiliated with the Cambria archaeological culture. The site is in the Yellow Medicine subbasin and is situated on the bluffs overlooking the Minnesota River. The site was first visited by T.H. Lewis as part of the Northwestern Archaeological Survey. Lewis' findings are reported in Winchell (1911:116-117), where the site is described as follows:

"The enclosure is on N.W. 1/4, S.W. 1/4 of the section, and about 100 feet above the river. The mounds are farther southeast and about 100 feet above the bottomland. No. 9 is nearly on the center of section line. There are two other mounds and one embankment nearly obliterated. Of the existing mounds, the largest is 64 ft. by 4 ft. The dirt taken from the ditch was used in leveling up the sides, especially on the inside. The excavation varies from 13 ft. to 17 ft. in width and from 2 ft. to 3 1/2 ft. in depth."

Lloyd Wilford (University of Minnesota) worked on the site in the late 1940's but reports that the site was subsequently destroyed by a gravel mine (Wilford 1951).

The IMA survey crew visited this site complex in May 1986 to verify Wilford's observation that the site had been completely destroyed. The survey team could not obtain permission to do a detailed assessment of the site area. However, a brief surface walkover revealed that the majority of the site has indeed been destroyed by gravel mining. It is possible that some remnants of the habitation area remain, but if this is the case, the remnants will be badly disturbed. One mound remains of the group described by Lewis. Because there were no other landmarks to tie the mound into, the survey team could not determine which of the mounds described by Lewis was still present. The mound is on the edge of the gravel pit and a fence runs across it. Three-quarters of the mound is within a pasture and the remaining quarter is on the gravel pit side of the fence. This portion of the mound is badly deflated.

# Gautefald site (21YM1)

The Gautefald site is affiliated with the Cambria archaeological complex and is situated along Spring Creek where the creek enters the Yellow Medicine River. Lloyd Wilford excavated at the Gautefald site in 1948.

IMA archaeologists visited the site on June 4, 1986.

The surface conditions of the site were good. However, a careful walkover of the site revealed that only a few artifacts were present on the ground surface. Ole Gautefald, the former owner of the property, had a very large collection of artifacts from the site and it appears that he has removed almost all of the cultural material from the site surface.

Gautefald's collection is stored in a farm building on the property, although there was some discussion about donating the material to a local museum. IMA archaeologists conducted an initial review of the collection in the field, although a detailed analysis has not yet been completed.

The Gautefald collection contains a variety of animal bone. Most specimens in the collection appear to be domesticated farm animals although two phalanges and two molars of Bos are large enough to fall within the size range for Bison.

Brown chalcedony is the most common raw material in the collection. There are 163 flakes of brown chalcedony, some of which (11 or more) appear to have been utilized. There are 24 scrapers of brown chalcedony and the average size of these is approximately 2 cm by 2 cm. The remainder of the lithics in Gautefald's collection includes the following raw materials, listed in order of decreasing frequency: Rapid Member chert, Prairie du Chien chert, Tongue River silica, Yellow Jasper (heat-treated and non-heat-treated specimens), fine-grained basalt, quartz, and silicified sandstone. Tools included in the collection (other than those made of brown chalcedony) include 10 triangular projectile points, 18 notched points (10 side-notched and 8 expanding stemmed points), and 13 broken points. There are 97 scrapers, 71 bifacial tools (19 of which are quite large ranging in size from 5 to 11 cm) and 112 utilized/retouched flakes.

The pottery sherds from the Gautefald collection appear to be almost exclusively affiliated with the Cambria archaeological complex. A single bodysherd with incised lines and grit tempering may possibly be affiliated with Fox Lake.

Ninety-five percent of the sherds from the Gautefald site are grittempered and about five percent are tempered with shell. Decoration on the sherds includes (in order of decreasing frequency) cord-wrapped stick impressions, incised lines, trailed lines, and punctates. None of the sherds were large enough to determine any patterns of decoration, but the trailed lines seemed to be straight rather than curvilinear. The Middle Missouri variant influence noted in many Cambria collections is apparent at the Gautefald site also. There is considerable variation in decorative techniques and motifs, although some of this variation may be due to the fact that Ole Gautefald collected artifacts from more than one site.

The site is presently under cultivation and it appears that it has suffered some damage from sheet erosion. Two auger tests were excavated and no intact cultural materials were noted in the auger tests. Further, the plow zone seems to be rather deep and the soils at the site are composed of silty clay and clay sediments.

The results of Wilford's investigations and our initial examination of the Gautefald collection suggest that 21YMl was not a major village but rather functioned as a secondary camp used principally for the procurement of bison and possibly other resources. Further investigations at the site might produce significant information about this aspect of Cambria. However, given the disturbed nature of the site, such investigations would probably not be given a high priority in future research programs.

# c. New sites located during this survey

Thirty-five previously unrecorded sites were discovered during the course of this survey. These sites were generally relatively small although several were rather large and dense. The situation, methods, and artifacts recovered from these sites are described in this section. Discussion of the sites is arranged by river subbasin rather than county. The location, legal description, and State Site forms for each of these sites is included in Appendix II.

# Yellow Medicine Subbasin

# LINCOLN COUNTY

SITE NUMBER - 21LN16

STRATA: Reservoir area

SAMPLE UNIT: 30

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Upland moraine

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

TOTAL: 1 TOOL

### LYON COUNTY:

SITE NUMBER - 21LY19

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 5

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Uplands overlooking floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION:

ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 NOTCHED POINT

2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

QUARTZITE - 1 NOTCHED POINT

1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 BIFACIAL CORE

4 TERTIARY FLAKES

TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 SHATTER

GRANITIC - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 SCRAPER

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

OOLITIC CHERT- 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

TOTAL: 8 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 10 FLAKES

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 5

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Uplands overlooking floodplain

MRTHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION:

# ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE
QUARTZ - 1 SMALL CORNER-NOTCHED PROJECTILE POINT
AGATE - 2 SHATTER
QUARTZITE - 2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

2 SHATTER

TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 2 TERTIARY FLAKES OOLITIC CHERT - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

TOTAL: 5 TOOLS, 10 FLAKES

STRATA: Reservoir area

SAMPLE UNIT: 29

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Upland moraine

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

1 BIFACIAL CORE 5 TERTIARY FLAKES 7 SHATTER

TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

1 SHATTER

TOTAL: 5 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 16 FLAKES

STRATA: TERRACE

SAMPLE UNIT: 18

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Upland moraine

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

BONE - 1 UNIDENTIFIABLE TOTAL: 1 FLAKE, BONE

# YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY:

SITE NUMBER - 21YM38

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Moraine (adjacent to lake)

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 3 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES
1 IRREGULAR CORE
1 TERTIARY FLAKE

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 2 TERTIARY FLAKES BONE - 1 UNIDENTIFIABLE

TOTAL: 4 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 3 FLAKES, BONE

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 6

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Upland moraine

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

11

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 IRREGULAR CORE
QUARTZITE - 3 TERTIARY FLAKES
1 THINNING FLAKE
BONE - 1 UNIDENTIFIABLE

TOTAL: 1 CORR, 4 FLAKES, 1 BONE

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 2

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Floodplain and terrace

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Woodland

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection, four shovel tests, one soil probe. Majority of site probably destroyed by existing farm home and/or farmyard.

### ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 SECONDARY B FLAKE
QUARTZITE - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL
1 PRIMARY FLAKE
OOLITIC CHERT - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL
CERAMIC - 1 GRIT TEMPERED BODY SHERD

TOTAL: 2 TOOLS, 2 FLAKES, CERAMIC

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 1

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Floodplain set back from river

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection, two soil probes (both

negative).

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 1 IRREGULAR CORE

TOTAL: 1 CORR

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Terraces adjacent to floodplain

MRTHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate but possibly Archaic based on

scraper type and bifacial knife.

ARTIFACTS:

BROWN CHALCEDONY - 1 BIFACIAL KNIFE
QUARTZITE - 1 BIFACIAL CORE
3 TERTIARY FLAKES
TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 LARGE SCRAPER, HEAT-TREATED
BONE - 10 UNIDENTIFIABLE
SHELL - 3 FRAGMENTS

TOTAL: 2 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 3 FLAKES, BONE, SHELL

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Terrace adjacent to floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection and one soil probe.

Site is immediately adjacent to the Gautefald Site (21YM1).

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Woodland

ARTIFACTS:

BROWN CHALCEDONY - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE BONE - 1 UNIDENTIFIED CERAMICS - 2 GRIT TEMPERED BODY SHELL - 1 FRAGMENT

TOTAL: 1 TOOL, BONE, CERAMICS, SHELL

SITE NUMBER - 2111444

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 3

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Terrace adjacent to floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZ - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE

QUARTZITE - 1 PRIMARY FLAKE

1 SECONDARY A FLAKE 4 SECONDARY B FLAKES

11 TERTIARY FLAKES

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 SCRAPER

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

OOLITIC CHERT - 2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

BONE - 1 UNIDENTIFIED

SHELL - 1 FRAGMENT

GROUNDSTONE - 1 HAMMER

FIRE CRACKED ROCK - 1 GRANITIC

TOTAL: 3 TOOLS, 21 FLAKES, BONE, SHELL, GROUNDSTONE, FCR

### REDWOOD RIVER SUBBASIN

# LYON COUNTY

SITE NUMBER - 21LY23

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 1

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Uplands overlooking floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 3 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

1 BIFACIAL CORE

6 TERTIARY FLAKES

1 SHATTER

TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

2 SHATTER

OOLITIC CHERT - 2 TERTIARY FLAKES

1 SHATTER

TOTAL: 3 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 15 FLAKES

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 1

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Uplands overlooking floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate. Possibly early (Archaic) based on

scraper form and size.

### ARTIFACTS:

AGATE - 1 BIFACIAL CORE

QUARTZITE - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 SCRAPER

TOTAL: 3 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 9 FLAKES

STRATA: Confluence

SAMPLE UNIT: 7

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Upland adjacent to floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION:

ARTIFACTS:

AGATE - 1 PRIMARY FLAKE

BROWN CHALCEDONY - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

QUARTZITE - 1 SIDE-NOTCHED PROJECTILE POINT

4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

2 IRREGULAR CORES

1 BIFACIAL CORE

5 TERTIARY FLAKES

1 SHATTER

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

3 SHATTER

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 SIDE-NOTCHED PROJECTILE POINT

1 BIFACIAL TOOL

4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

4 SHATTER

TOTAL: 14 TOOLS, 3 CORRS, 18 FLAKES

STRATA: Confluence

SAMPLE UNIT: 11

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Uplands overlooking river floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection. One soil probe

(negative).

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 1 IRREGULAR CORE

TOTAL: 1 CORE

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 5

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Floodplain

MRTHODS/COMMENTS: Pedestrian survey. Systematic surface pickup. Soil probes used on natural levee's with negative results. Levee's

themselves may warrant additional investigation.

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Woodland

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 1 NOTCHED POINT CERAMIC - 1 DECORATED RIM

TOTAL: 1 TOOL, CERAMIC

STRATA: Confluence

SAMPLE UNIT: 7A

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Terrace in floodplain

MRTHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE BONE - 1 UNIDENTIFIABLE

TOTAL: 1 TOOL, BONE

STRATA: Reservoir area

SAMPLE UNIT: 28

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Moraine

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection. Site has gas line

that runs through it.

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

AGATE - 2 TERTIARY FLAKES

TOTAL: 2 FLAKES

STRATA: Terrace

SAMPLE UNIT: 15

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Upland moraine

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection.

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

TOTAL: 1 TOOL

STRATA: Reservoir

SAMPLE UNIT: 27

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Uplands adjacent to floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection, two auger tests (both negative). Two distinct areas within the site were identified and collected.

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Presumably Woodland but no tighter affiliation possible at this time.

ARTIFACTS:

ARBA 1

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 NOTCHED POINT

6 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

1 PRIMARY FLAKE

1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

6 TERTIARY FLAKES

11 SHATTER

HIXTON SILICIFIED SANDSTONE - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE

PRAIRIE DU CHIEN CHERT - 4 NOTCHED POINTS

6 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

4 IRREGULAR CORES

3 PRIMARY FLAKES

2 SECONDARY A FLAKES

9 SECONDARY B FLAKES

42 TERTIARY FLAKES

34 SHATTER

CEDAR VALLEY CHERT - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

2 IRREGULAR CORES

2 SHATTER

QUARTZ - 1 PRIMARY FLAKE

7 TERTIARY FLAKES

5 SHATTER

BASALTIC - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

BROWN CHALCEDONY - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

LAKE SUPERIOR BANDED AGATE - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

4 PRIMARY FLAKES

2 SECONDARY A FLAKES

2 SECONDARY B FLAKES

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

8 SHATTER

QUARTZITE - 1 NOTCHED POINT

2 SCRAPERS

3 BIFACIAL TOOLS

15 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

6 IRREGULAR CORES

1 BIFACIAL CORE

20 PRIMARY FLAKES

9 SECONDARY A FLAKES

21 SECONDARY B FLAKES

132 TERTIARY FLAKES

51 SHATTER

TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 SCRAPER

6 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

1 IRREGULAR CORE

1 PRIMARY FLAKE

16 TERTIARY FLAKES

7 SHATTER

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 2 SCRAPERS

2 BIFACIAL TOOLS

11 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

10 IRREGULAR CORRS

1 PRIMARY FLAKE

3 SECONDARY B FLAKES

4 TERTIARY FLAKES

3 SHATTER

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 NOTCHED POINT

1 PRIMARY FLAKE

3 TERTIARY FLAKES

BONE - 6 UNBURNED, 2 BURNED, 2 TEETH

TOTAL(AREA 1): 55 TOOLS, 24 CORES, 426 FLAKES, BONE

AREA 2

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 BIFACIAL CORE

QUARTZITE - 2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

3 TERTIARY FLAKES

TOTAL(AREA 2): 2 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 3 FLAKES

SITE TOTAL: 57 TOOLS, 25 CORES, 429 FLAKES, BONE

# REDWOOD COUNTY:

SITE NUMBER - 21EM51

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Uplands adjacent to floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZ - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

QUARTZITE - 3 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

2 SECONDARY B FLAKES

7 TERTIARY FLAKES

4 SHATTER

1 BLADE FLAKE

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

TOTAL: 4 TOOLS, 16 FLAKES

### COTTONNOOD SUBBASIN

# LYON COUNTY:

SITE NUMBER - 21LY15

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection. Three auger tests

(negative)

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED - 2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES CEDAR VALLEY CHERT - 1 SCRAPER AGATE - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE QUARTZITE - 1 SCRAPER

1 BIFACIAL TOOL

10 TERTIARY FLAKES

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

8 TERTIARY FLAKES

BONE - UNIDENTIFIED MANDIBLE

TOTAL: 7 TOOLS, 19 FLAKES, BONE

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Edge of uplands overlooking floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

CONCENTRATION 1

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

AGATE - 1 IRREGULAR CORE

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

QUARTZITE - 3 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

1 PRIMARY FLAKE

8 TERTIARY FLAKES

9 SHATTER

TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

3 TERTIARY FLAKES

3 SHATTER

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

1 PRIMARY FLAKE

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

OOLITIC CHERT - 2 BIFACIAL TOOLS

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

2 SHATTER

TOTAL (CONCENTRATION 1): 9 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 33 FLAKES

CONCENTRATION 2

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 PRIMARY FLAKE

CEDAR VALLEY CHERT - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

QUARTZITE - 1 SCRAPER

8 TERTIARY FLAKES

9 SHATTER

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE

GROUNDSTONE - 1 HAMMERSTONE

1 METATE

TOTAL (CONCENTRATION 2): 2 TOOLS, 19 FLAKES, GROUNDSTONE

SITE TOTAL: 11 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 52 FLAKES, GROUNDSTONE

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Uplands overlooking a series of terraces in

floodplain.

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED - 3 TERTIARY FLAKES

1 SHATTER

CEDAR VALLEY CHERT - 1 SHATTER

AGATE - 1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

BROWN CHALCEDONY - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

QUARTZITE - 2 BIFACIAL TOOLS

2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

4 IRREGULAR CORES

1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

16 TERTIARY FLAKES

2 SHATTER

TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

4 SHATTER

GRANITIC - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

1 BIPOLAR CORE

OOLITIC CHERT - 2 IRREGULAR CORES

TOTAL: 10 TOOLS, 7 CORES, 32 FLAKES

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Terrace in floodplain on inside of meander loop

METHODS/COMMENTS: This is a buried site located using the bucket auger. It was intuitively selected on the basis of a review of the topographic features of this area. Two auger tests were excavated and cultural material was found in each extending from 30 to 90+ cm. below surface. Given the small diameter of the auger bucket, the fact that any cultural debris was found at all is surprising. Presumably the site is fairly dense. More work is needed to evaluate this site.

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE BONE - 1 BURNED, 3 UNBURNED SHELL - SEVERAL FRAGMENTS

TOTAL: 1 FLAKE, BONE, SHELL

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Floodplain and first terrace inside meander

loop.

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection and soil probe. This

site is a few hundred meters north of 21LY18.

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

AGATE - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

QUARTZITE - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

4 TERTIARY FLAKES

1 SHATTER

TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 2 TERTIARY FLAKES

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 IRREGULAR CORE

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

5 TERTIARY FLAKES

1 BIPOLAR FLAKE

FIRE CRACKED ROCK - 1 189.4 G PIECE

TOTAL: 3 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 15 FLAKES, FCR

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Uplands overlooking floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 2 IRREGULAR CORES
9 TERTIARY FLAKES
TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

TOTAL: 1 TOOL, 2 CORES, 9 FLAKES

# BROWN COUNTY:

SITS NUMBER - 218W61

STRATA: Floodplain

SAMPLE UNIT: 6

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Second terrace within floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection, soil probe,  $1 \times 2$  meter excavation unit.

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Historic and Oneota/Mississippian (?) based on presence of shell-tempered pottery. Possibly multiple prehistoric components.

ARTIFACTS:

SURFACE COLLECTION

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 IRREGULAR CORE

1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

BROWN CHALCEDONY - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE

QUARTZITE - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

2 SECONDARY B FLAKES

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

1 SHATTER

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 TRIANGULAR POINT

2 SCRAPERS

2 SECONDARY B FLAKES

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

1 THINNING FLAKE

BONE - 70 UNBURNED, 13 BURNED, 11 TOOTH FRAGMENTS

HISTORIC - 1 METAL SPIKE

TOTAL (SURFACE): 6 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 12 FLAKES, BONE, HISTORIC

EXCAVATION (LEVEL 1)

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 PRIMARY FLAKE

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 2 TERTIARY FLAKES

BONE - 10 UNBURNED, 1 TOOTH

TOTAL (LEVEL 1): 3 FLAKES, BONE

EXCAVATION (LEVEL 2)

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE CERAMIC - 4 SHELL TEMPERED BODY SHERDS BONE - 6 UNBURNED, 2 TEETH

TOTAL (LEVEL 2): 1 FLAKE, CERAMICS, BONE

EXCAVATION (LEVEL 3)

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 SECONDARY A FLAKE
QUARTZITE - 1 SHATTER

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE
CERAMIC - 2 SHELL TEMPERED BODY SHERDS
BONE - 16 UNBURNED

TOTAL (LEVEL 3): 3 FLAKES, CERAMICS, BONE

EXCAVATION (LEVEL 4)

BONE - 11 UNBURNED

CHARCOAL - 3 PIECES

HISTORIC - 1 METAL CHAIN

TOTAL (LEVEL 4): BONE, CHARCOAL, HISTORIC

EXCAVATION (LEVEL 5)

BONE - 11 UNBURNED, 1 TOOTH

CHARCOAL - 1 PIECE

TOTAL (LEVEL 5): BONE, CHARCOAL

SITE TOTAL: 6 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 19 FLAKES, CERAMIC, BONE. CHARCOAL

SITE NUMBER - 21BM62

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Terrace in floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection and soil probe

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED - 2 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES

QUARTZITE - 1 SCRAPER

2 PRIMARY FLAKES

2 SECONDARY A FLAKES

7 SECONDARY B FLAKES

8 TERTIARY FLAKES

1 SHATTER

GRANITIC - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

2 TERTIARY FLAKES

BONE - 3 VERTEBRA

TOTAL: 3 TOOLS, 24 FLAKES, BONE

SITE NUMBER - 218W63

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Old terrace in floodplain but above active

floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection and 1 auger test

(negative)

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

TOTAL: 3 TOOLS, 4 FLAKES

SITE NUMBER - 21BW64

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Terrace in floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection and soil probe

(negative)

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL

1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 TERTIARY FLAKE

BROWN CHALCEDONY - 1 SCRAPER

QUARTZITE - 1 SCRAPER

1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 IRREGULAR CORE

1 PRIMARY FLAKE

1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

3 SECONDARY B FLAKES

3 TERTIARY FLAKES

1 SHATTER

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE

3 SHATTER

OOLITIC CHERT - 1 IRREGULAR CORE

1 SECONDARY A FLAKE

1 SECONDARY B FLAKE

FIRE CRACKED ROCK - 2 PIECES

TOTAL: 5 TOOLS, 2 CORES, 16 FLAKES, FCR

SITE NUMBER - 21BM65

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection and three soil probes

(negative)

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 1 SECONDARY B FLAKE
3 TERTIARY FLAKES
UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 IRREGULAR CORE
1 SECONDARY B FLAKE
OOLITIC CHERT - 1 TERTIARY FLAKE
BONE - 2 UNBURNED

TOTAL: 1 CORE, 6 FLAKES, BONE, GROUNDSTONE

GROUNDSTONE - 1 HAMMERSTONE

SITE NUMBER - 219466

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC SETTING: Terrace in floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

UNIDENTIFIED - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL BROWN CHALCEDONY - 1 SCRAPER

QUARTZITE - 1 SCRAPER

1 BIFACIAL TOOL

1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE

1 IRREGULAR CORE

1 PRIMARY FLAKE

3 SECONDARY B FLAKES

3 TERTIARY FLAKES

5 SHATTER

UNIDENTIFIED CHERT - 1 BIFACIAL TOOL OOLITIC CHERT - 2 SECONDARY B FLAKES 2 TERTIARY FLAKES

TOTAL: 6 TOOLS, 1 CORE, 16 FLAKES

SITE NUMBER - 21BW67

STRATA: Intuitive

SAMPLE UNIT: NA

PHYSIOGRAPHIC UNIT: Terrace in river floodplain

METHODS/COMMENTS: Controlled surface collection

CULTURAL AFFILIATION: Indeterminate

ARTIFACTS:

QUARTZITE - 1 IRREGULAR CORE TONGUE RIVER SILICA - 1 SECONDARY A FLAKE BONE - 1 UNBURNED

TOTAL: 1 CORE, 1 FLAKE, BONE

## d. Localities for future investigation

Many areas were observed during this survey that warrant further investigation. Two of these areas were examined and, although they did not produce cultural material, certainly would be worth additional investigation. The location of these two areas is given following the Minnesota State Site Forms in Appendix 2.

Locality One - 86RW7: This locality is along the Three Mile Creek floodplain northeast of Marshall, MN. This area was reported to IMA archaeologists by the property owner and contained bones eroding out of the bank into Three Mile Creek. A careful examination of the ground surface in the area revealed a scatter of large bones along the eroding creek edge. No cultural debris was found on the surface.

The bones were mapped and removed. A vertical profile of the stream bank was drawn and two auger tests were excavated near the bones. No cultural materials were recovered in either of the auger tests.

The bones were analyzed in the IMA laboratory by James Becker. The results of this analysis are contained in Table 4 below:

TABLE 4: BONE FROM 86RWS7

Bone Number	Element	Comments
13	Left femur	Major and minor trochanter, very large bovid, Bison bison
18	Right calcaneus	Bovid, Bos
8	Navicular I	Bovid, Bos
15	Radius fragment	"
7	Phalange l	Bos
1	Basal portion of skull	Bos
5	Lumbar vertebra	Bos
11	Canine	Bos
14	Right femur	Bison bison
	Right tibia	Bison bison, prominent medial malleolus

Locality Two: 86CMS15

This locality is along the upper edge of an alluvial (and colluvial?) fan on the northern edge of the Cottonwood River. The fan is bordered by a small deeply incised intermittent stream. The origin of the fan is unclear because it appears to be too massive to have been formed by deposition by the intermittent stream.

This area was chosen for deep testing because of the presence of the fan. Several prehistoric sites were discovered on the surface of the nearby Cottonwood River floodplain.

Three deep auger tests were excavated within this locality. Test one was located near the top of the fan, Test two was several meters downslope from Test One, and Test Three was about halfway down the fan itself.

No cultural materials were recovered from any of these auger tests. However, several buried zones that contained charcoal and distinctly different stratigraphic zones were discovered in the auger tests (Fig. 8).

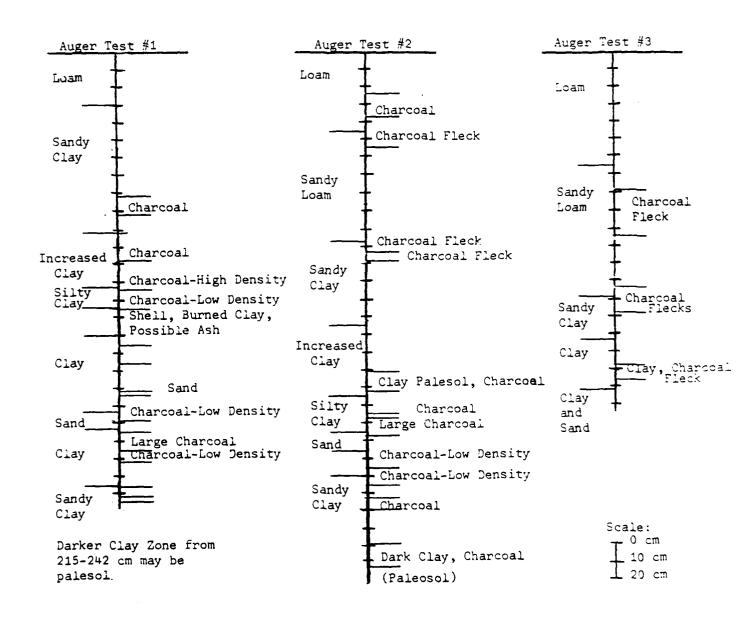
Auger test 1 was excavated to a total depth of 244 cm. Small flecks of charcoal appeared at 82 cm below surface and a denser band of charcoal appeared between 109 and 135 cm. A second zone of shell, burned (?) clay and ash (?) was discovered between 155 and 165 cm. A third zone was discovered between 215 cm and 236 cm.

Auger test 2 was excavated to a depth of 294 cm. Density of charcoal was not as high as in auger test 1, but evidence of distinct zones was still present. A few pieces of charcoal were found between 119 and 130 cm. A possible paleosol with a heavier concentration of clay and some charcoal was located between 181 and 192 cm. A second zone with charcoal was discovered between 217 and 235 cm and a deeper zone of dark clay and charcoal 'specks' was found at 294 cm.

Auger test 3 was excavated to a depth of 200 cm. The density of charcoal in test 3 was much lower than in tests 1 and 2, and the zones were not as well defined. Nevertheless, flecks of charcoal were found at 104 cm, 147 cm and in a clay zone at 176 cm.

The presence of distinct zones containing charcoal and possible paleosols in this alluvial fan is intriguing. Although no cultural materials were found in the auger tests, it is quite possible that this area contains buried archaeological sites and additional intensive testing is certainly warranted.

FIG. 8: VERTICAL PROFILES OF AUGER TESTS AT 86CWS15



### III. ANALYSIS AND MODELING

### 1. ANALYSIS

Analysis of the cultural materials recovered during the 639 survey was conducted in June - July 1986 and June - July 1987. The objectives of the analytical portion of the study was to describe the artifacts found during the survey, develop initial settlement types that may be tested and refined by future researchers, and provide data that could be used in generating a mode of site location in the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood subbasins.

## a. Analytic methods

Institute archaeologists are developing a series of standard analytical protocols for various artifact classes. Methods of analyzing debitage and scrapers have been completed and a preliminary method of describing projectile points has been prepared (IMA 1986). These analytical methods were employed in describing the assemblages from the sites found during the 639 survey. Attributes for these methods are described in Appendix IV.

### b. Description of stone tools and ceramics

### Ceramics

Prehistoric ceramics were rarely found during the 639 survey. Only four of the 35 sites examined contained any ceramic materials and the density of ceramics at these sites was quite low. None of the ceramics were large enough to permit assignment to a particular archaeological culture.

Two grit-tempered body sherds were found at 21YM43.

One grit-tempered body sherd was found at 21YM40.

One rim-sherd was found at 21LY31. This rim fragment is quite small, grit-tempered, and both the interior and exterior body surfaces are smoothed. The lip is straight and there are small tool impressions on the exterior lip surface.

Six small smooth-surfaced shell-tempered bodysherds were recovered at 218W61.

### Scrapers

Chipped-stone endscrapers are one of the most common and ubiquitous artifacts found in the prairies and adjacent woodlands of southern Minnesota. The apparent variability in form of endscrapers is not nearly as great as the variability apparent in other classes of chipped-

stone tools (e.g. projectile points). Nevertheless, there is considerable variation within endscrapers as an artifact class and presumably there is some structure to this variability. We assume that this variability is related to the function of the endscraper, the technology of the archaeological culture that produced it, and the time period during which it was produced.

In 1983, Orrin C. Shane III (Science Museum of Minnesota) initiated an extensive study of Oneota endscrapers from the Willow Creek Locality along the Blue Earth River. Shane developed a set of attributes that could be used to study the formal morphological variation of endscrapers. The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology adopted these attributes, with some modifications, as the standard method for analyzing endscrapers in IMA collections. In 1984, Dan Wendt (IMA paraprofessional archaeologist) analyzed a set of 80 endscrapers from the Silvernale Phase Bryan site (21GD4) in Goodhue County, MN. and has subsequently analyzed an additional 250 endscrapers from other sites in Goodhue and Anoka counties, MN., and Pierce County, WIS.

Wendt's analysis of the Bryan endscrapers (Wendt 1984) produced two particularly interesting conclusions.

Wendt demonstrated that variation in length and size of endscrapers is not random but rather is the result of a process of resharpening the scrapers throughout their useful life. The width of endscrapers is a function of several variables, including the width of the hafting material. The length of the scraper, however, appears to have initially been about 2.6 times its width. When the length decreased to less than 1.2 times the width, the scraper was discarded since it could no longer be hafted and expose a working edge. Most scrapers, therefore, were discarded as exhausted stubs. Evaluation of either the length or the width of scrapers does not clearly show this trend. However, when the length/width ratio (L/W) is plotted, the resulting line clearly shows the effects of resharpening.

The next phase of Wendt's analysis was to screen the nominal variables for significant associations with each other and the effects of nominal variables on continuous variables. This screening process indicated that planview and cross section of the scrapers were involved in 20 of 26 effects with greater than 90 percent significance. On the basis of this analysis, Wendt suggested that there were two distinct types of endscrapers at the Bryan site. One of these types was trapezoidal in planview and the other was triangular (Wendt 1984).

Seventeen endscrapers were recovered during the 639 survey. These have been analyzed following Shane and Wendt's work. The objective of this analysis is to see whether the method works on non-Oneota endscraper assemblages and to evaluate the variability of endscrapers within the 639 survey area. This sample is small and conclusions based on this dataset are preliminary. However, the following discussion provides a useful model for future testing and refinement.

The protocol for analysis of the endscrapers is included as Appendix IV. The raw data for the 17 endscrapers from the 639 survey are given in Table 5.

The raw material from which the endscrapers are manufactured is principally local material dominated by Prairie du Chien chert and quartzite (Fig. 9).

The distribution of endscraper length varies significantly. However, the distribution is clearly multi-modal (Fig. 10).

Distribution of endscraper width is not as variable. However, the width distribution is also multi-modal with at least three distinct modes at 18 mm, 24 mm and 34 mm (Fig. 11).

Distribution of endscraper thickness is also widely varied and multimodal (Fig. 12).

Similarly, the variability of the length-width ratio is variable and multimodal with two obvious modes at 1.2 and 1.4 (Fig. 13).

The distribution of the length-width ratio may be used to evaluate the hypothesis that the 639 endscrapers are the endproduct of a process of resharpening throughout their useful life. Since planview should account for much of the variation in the nominal variables, it may be used to evaluate this variability.

Figure 14 shows a graph of length-width ratio plotted with planview. Raw material for each specimen is also shown. These data have been sorted first by length-width ratio and second by planview. In examining the graph, it is apparent that there is a distinct linear trend that would tend to support the hypothesis that all of the scrapers were part of an assemblage that resulted from resharpening. However, there are distinct disjunctions in the line. An examination of planview for each case suggests that these disjunctions are related to this variable.

Figure 15 presents the same data shown in Figure 14 but the data have been sorted first by planview and second by length-width ratio.

In examining Fig. 15, it is apparent that there are at least three distinct subsets within the assemblage. Each of these subsets appears to be the result of a process of resharpening. The subsets are defined by the planview of the scraper. However, it is interesting to note that the raw material within the subsets for planview 1-2 and 3 are homogenous. Scrapers with planview 1 or 2 are made of Prairie du Chien chert and scrapers with planview 3 are made of quartzite.

Although the sample size analyzed here is small, we suggest that several distinct scraper types may be defined. At present, these types are based solely on planview. As a larger sample is examined, these definitions will be revised.

Table 6 presents the data for all scrapers sorted by planview. The characteristics of scrapers with planviews 1, 3, and 7 appear to be distinct from one another. There are only one scraper for planview 2, 4,5,6, and 8. The data on each of these is presented for comparison with planviews 1, 3 and 7.

Planview 1 scrapers are shorter, narrower, and thinner than planview 3 scrapers. These scrapers are made of Prairie du Chien chert and are long-triangular in planview. The striking platform is either present or has been removed. The cross-section of the scraper is a scalene triangle. The dorsal surface is always flaked and the scraper may have either unifacial or bifacial retouch. There is no grinding and the dorsal view is left asymmetric. The range of the 1/w ratio is from 1.45 to 1.37.

Planview 2 scrapers appear to be different from either the l's or 3's. These may represent a subset of planview l scrapers.

Planview 3 scrapers are longer and wider than either l's or 7's. They are consistently made of quartzite and are long-trapezoidal in planview. The l/w ratio ranges from 1.81 to 1.36. The striking platform is always present and lateral retouch is consistently absent. The dorsal surface is consistently not flaked and the dorsal view is commonly right-asymmetrical. Cross-section is variable.

Planview 7 scrapers are shorter and thinner than either 1's or 3's. The raw material on which the scrapers are made is either Prairie du Chien chert or quartzite. The 1/w ratio of these scrapers varies from 1.29 to 1.01 and the striking platform is generally removed. Lateral retouch is generally bilateral and the dorsal surface is generally flaked.

This analysis of the endscrapers from the 639 survey suggests that there may have been at least three distinct types of scrapers used during the prehistoric period in southwestern Minnesota. These types are most easily sorted out by reference to the planview of the scraper, although there are other associated variables that are distinctly different between the various types. Further analysis of a larger set of scrapers will allow this initial model to be refined and tested.

# RAW MATERIALS USED FOR SCRAPERS

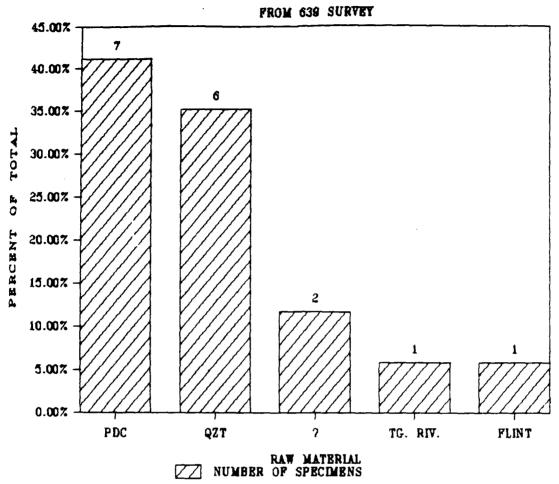
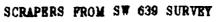
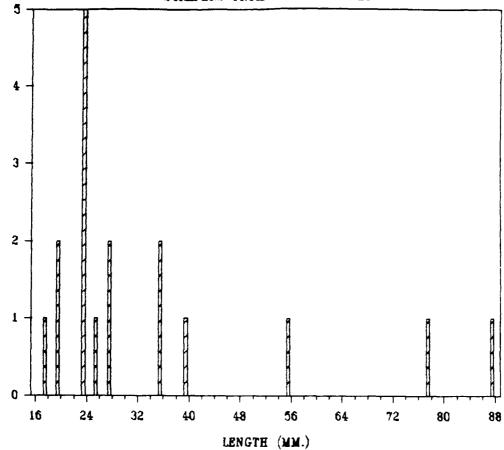


FIGURE 9.

# DISTRIBUTION OF ENDSCRAPER LENGTH





FREQUENCY

FIGURE 10.

# DISTRIBUTION OF ENDSCRAPER WIDTH

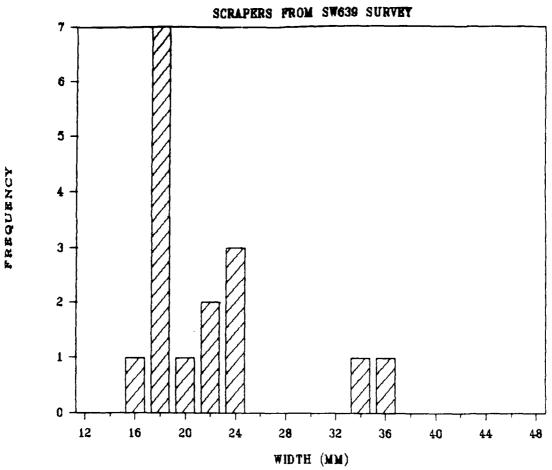


FIGURE 11.

# DISTRIBUTION OF ENDSCRAPER THICKNESS

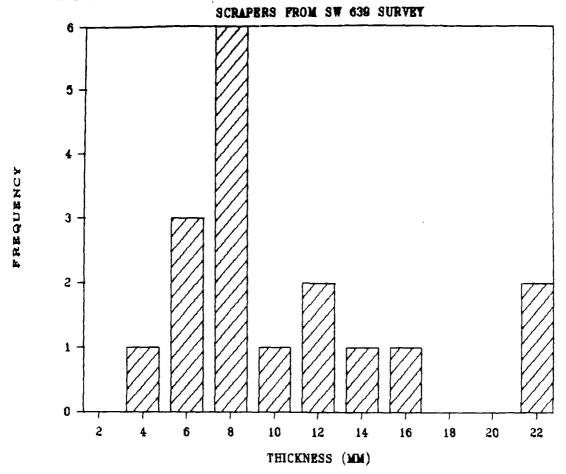


FIGURE 12.

# DISTRIBUTION OF ENDSCRAPER L-W RATIO

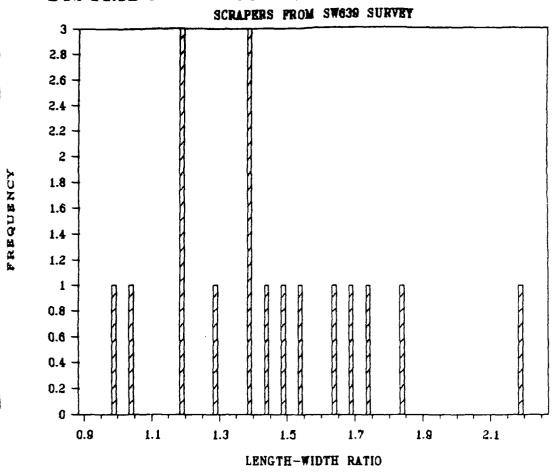


FIGURE 13.

# LENGTH-WIDTH RATIO, PLANVIEW, MATERIAI

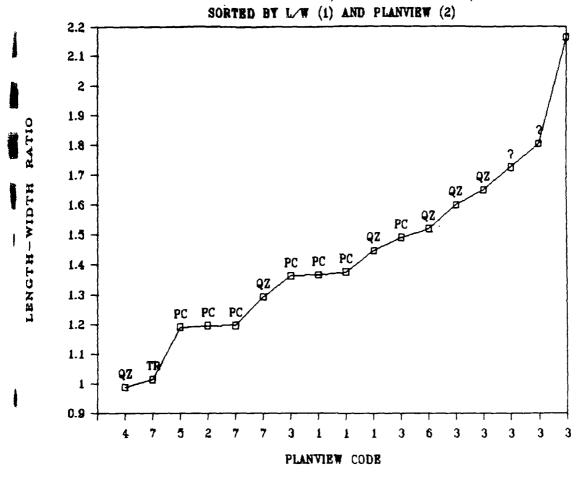


FIGURE 14. Scrapers sorted by L/W ratio and planview.

# LENGTH-WIDTH RATIO, PLANVIEW, MATERIAI

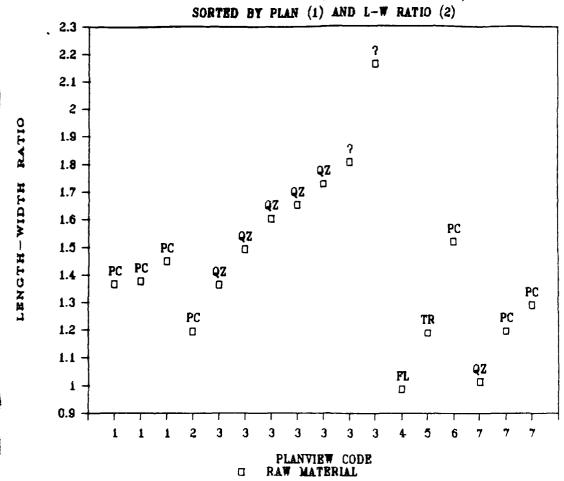


FIGURE 15. Scrapers sorted by planview, L/W ratio with material shown.

TABLE 5: DATA FOR CHIPPED STONE ENDSCRAPERS

ENDSCI	RAPERS					WORKING		WORKING	ş					
		SITE				FACE	EDGE	FACE	,	1/8	FL/L	FL/W		PLI
ID #	FIELD #	NUMBER	LENGTH	WIDTH	THICK.	LENGTH	ANGLE		WEIGHT		RATIO	RATIO	PLATFORM	
			(22)	()	(22)	(88)			(gm)		(20)	(00)		
	0110.7	<b>61</b> 1 <b>21 7</b>	00.00	17.71		.,	٥,							
	CWS3	21LY15	22.29	16.31		16.31	86	<b>5</b> 5		1.367		1	2	
	CWS11	218W61	23.96	17.4	7.61	17.01	85	29	2.9	1.377			1	
	CWS16	21BW64	34.48	23.8	11.56	20.22	93	14	9.9	1.449		0.8496		
	YMS7 RWS18	211/19	17.18	14.38	6.81	14.38	72	44	1.93	1.195		1	2	
	CWS18	21LY35 21BW66	23.48 86.92	17.23 58.25	5.24 20.88	17.2 43.1	82	53	2.1	1.363				
	CWS3	21LY15	26.89	16.77	5.78		49	80 70	76.95	1.492				
	CWS12	218W62	54.54	32.99	20.88		85 83	48	3.15 35.55	1.603 1.653		0.0000	2	
	CWS4	21LY16	35.72	20.65	13.46	18.58	66	52	12.05	1.730				
	YMS14	21YH42	38.82	21.47	10.28	20.3	94	35	12.03	1.808				
	RWS12	21LY24	76.42	35.31	15.57		88	38	35.25	2.164		• • • • • • •		
	CWS18	21BW66	23.4	23.7	5.37	23.7	88	58		0.987				
	RWS18	21LY35	27.24	22.89	8.12	21.69	88	53	6.5	1.190				
	CWS11	218861	25.01	16.44	6.8		65	24	3.2	1.521			-	
	RWS18	21LY35	19.71	19.43	6.82		88	77	2.75	1.014				
	RNS18	21LY35	19.3	16.14	7.69		73			1.196			_	
	RWS18	21LY35	23.06	17.86	6.31	17.51	80			1.291				
h			17,00	17.90	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.0	17.00	1 .c.	17.8.	1°.÷.		
MIN			17.18	14.39	5.70	14.38	47.00	14.60		0.95				
MAX.			86.92	55.25	20.89	43.19	94.00	80. <b>0</b> 0	76.95	2.16	1.01	1.00		
RANGE			69.74	43.87	17.18		45.00	6t.00	75.75	1.18	0.5t	0.25		
MEAN			34.02	23.00	9.58	21.46	80.29	47.18	12.62	1.44	0.69	0.96		
SID			19.57	10.45	5.09	7.71	11.41	17.36	19.15	0.29	0.1t	0.0		

A ROSS- ECT.	L/L ATIO - (mm)	FL/W RATIO (mm)	PLATFORM	PLAN- VIEW	A CROSS- SECT.		LAT. RETOUCH		VENTRAL	GROUND LEFT LAT. EDGE	GROUND RT. LAT. EDGE	RAW MATERIAL	LOC. OF VENTRAL RETOUCH	LOCATION OF MAX. THICK.	SHAPE OF WORKING EDGE	SYMMETRY: DORSAL VIEW
	0.7317	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	PC	0	2	-	2
2	0.7099	0.9776	1	1	4	2	4	2	2	1	1	PC	1	2	-	2
4	0.5864		0	1	2	2	5	1	2	1	1	PC	1,3,2	1	-	1
2	0.837	1	2	2	4	4	4	2	1	1	1	PC	0	1	-	2
4	0.7325	0.9983	2	3	2	2	3	2	1	}	1	02	0	1	-	3
2	0.4959		2	3	2	8	1	1	1	1	i	Q.2	0	2	-	3
	0.6237	1	2	3	6	4	1	J	1	1	1	<b>Q</b> Z	0	2	-	1
,	0.6041	0.9983	2	3	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	97	0	1	-	3
	0.5202		0	3	2	5	1	1	1	1	i	<b>Q</b> Z	0	. 3	-	3
2	0.5229		2	3	3	5	i	1	1	1	1	?	0	2	-	2
7	0.4516		2	3	4	2	3	1	1	1	1	?	0	2	-	1
4	1.013		1	4	5	2	4	2	2	1	1	FL	1	1	-	1
	7963		0	5	2	4	5	1	2	i	1	TF,	4	2	-	I
	0.6293		1	6	1	2	4	2	2	1	1	f.	3,8	i	-	3
:	0.9756		1	7	4	2	3	2	1	1	i	Ú.	(	1	-	1
4	0.6073	0.9653	2	7	3	4	4	1	1	. 1	1	fû	(	2	-	2
	•	<b>0.9</b> 983		7	4	2	4	2	i	1	i	PC PC	{	) 2	-	3

1 .... 3 5,45 17. 0.74

1.0i 0.5e 0.69 1.5 0.1

0.55 0.67 0.16

TABLE 6: ENDSCRAPER DATA SORTED BY PLANVIEW

1	Ī	Y	P	E		1		S	C	R	A	P	E	R	S		
											-						
•	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	۰	-	-	

ID # FIELD #	SITE NUMBER	LENGTH	WIDTH	THICK.	FACE LENGTH	EDGE ANGLE	FACE ANGLE	WEIGHT		FL/L RATIO	FL// RATI	PLATFORM	PLAN- VIEW	CROSS- SECT.
9 CWS16	21BW64	34.48	23.8	11.56	20.22	93	14	9.9	0.690	0.5864	0.8496	0	1	2
4 CWS11	218W61	23.96	17.4	7.61	17.01	85	29	2.9	0.726	0.7099	0.9776	1	1	4
10 CWS3	21LY15	22.29	16.31	3.7	16.31	86	55	1.2	0.732	0.7317	1	2	1	2
N		3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	<b>3.0</b> 0	3.00	3.00			
MIN		22.29	16.31	3.70	16.31	85.00	14.00	1.20	0.69	0.59	0.85			
MAX		34.48	23.80	11.56	20.22	93.00	55.00	9.90	0.73	0.73	1.00			
RANGE		12.19	7.49	7.86	3.91	8.00	41.00	8.70	0.04	0.15	0.15			
MEAN		26.91	19.17	7.62	17.85	88.00	32.67	4.67	0.72	0.68	0.94			
STD		5.40	3.30	3.21	1.70	3.56	16.94	3.77	0.02	0.06	0.07			

## TYPE 2 SCRAPERS

------

ID #	FIELD \$	SITE NUMBER	LENGTH	MIDIH	THICK.					-,		PLATFILE		
8	YMS7	21YH19	17.18	14.38	6.81	14.38	72	44	1.93	0.837	0.837	1 2	2	4

## TYPE 3 SCRAFERS

RANGE

MEAN STD

SITE FACE EDGE FACE L/W FL/L FL/N VIE ANGLE ANGLE WEIGHT RATIO RATIO RATIO PLATFORM VIE	N=
12 YMS14	3 3
1 CWS4 21LY16 35.72 20.65 13.46 18.58 66 52 12.05 0.578 0.5202 0.8998 0	3 2
2 CWS12 21BW62 54.54 32.99 20.88 32.95 83 48 35.55 0.605 0.6041 0.9988 2	3 4
11 CWS3 21LY15 26.89 16.77 5.78 16.77 85 70 3.15 0.624 0.6237 1 2	3 t
6 CWS18 21BM66 86.92 58.25 20.88 43.1 49 80 76.95 0.670 0.4959 0.7399 2	3 2
16 RWS18 21LY35 23.48 17.23 5.24 17.2 82 53 2.1 0.734 0.7325 0.9983 2	3 2
N 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.00 6.0	
MIN 23.48 16.77 5.24 16.77 49.00 35.00 2.10 0.55 0.50 0.74	
MAX 86.92 58.25 20.88 43.10 94.00 80.00 76.95 0.73 0.73 1.00	

 44.40
 27.89
 12.75
 24.82
 76.50
 56.33
 23.63
 0.63
 0.58
 0.93

 21.45
 14.60
 6.37
 9.85
 14.82
 14.73
 26.26
 0.06
 0.08
 0.09

63.44 41.48 15.64 26.33 45.00 45.00 74.85 0.18 44.40 27.89 12.75 24.82 76.50 56.33 23.63 0.63

0.24 0.26

3- 1.	RET /N	PLATFOR	PLAN- 1 VIEW	CROSS- SECT.	CROSS- SECT.	LAT. RETOUCH	DORSAL SURFACE	VENTAGE RETOUCH	LEFT LAT	. RT. LAT. EDGE	RAH MATERIAL	VENTRAL RETOUCH	OF MAX. THICK.	NORKING Edge	DORSAL VIEW
2 2 2	1,849 1,977	- 1	1		2 2 2	5 <b>4</b> 2	1 2 2	2 2 1	1 1 1	1 1 1		1,3,2 1 0	1 2 2	- - -	1 2 2
	3.9 0.8 1.0 0.1 0.4 0.6														
\$ = •	:	elateren	PLAN- VIEW	CROSS- SECT.	CROSS- SECT.	LAT. RETOUCH	DORSAL SURFACE	VENTRAL RETUCCH	LEFT LAT. EDGS	RT, LAT. EDGE	RAH MATERIAL	NEWYFAL RETHULF	of MAR. THIOX.	W FRING EDGE	DAFSAL VJEN
4		2		4	4	4	2		1			0	1	-	2
• • •	· · • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	F. ATFORM	PLAN- VIEW	CRHSS- SECT.	OROSS- SECT.	LAT. RETOUCH S	DOREAL SURFACE	VENTEA. RETOUCH	LEFT LAT. EDGE	FT, DAT.	PA# MATERIAL	VENTEA. RETOLOH	őF MA≥. THICk:	N FOINS EDGE	D-FEA. VIEW
5 5 2 4 8 2	645 696 998 9981	2 0 2 2 2 2	3 3 3 3 3	3 2 4 6 2 2	5 5 2 4 8 2	1 1 1 1 1 3	1 1 1 1 1 2	i i 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1	2 021 021 021 021 021	0 0 0 0 0	2 3 1 2 2	- - - -	2 3 3 1 3 3
	6.0° 1.0 0.2° 0.9° 0.0°														

Ţ	Y	P	£		4		S	C	R	Å	P	E	R	S		
:	:	:	:	=	=	:	:	:	:	=	:	=	=	:	=	

	FIELD #					LENGTH		ANGLE	WEIGHT	RATIO		RATIO	PLATFORM	VIEW	SECT.	SECT.		SU
7	CWS18	218W66	23.4	23.7	5.37	23.7	<b>8</b> 8	50	3.08	1.013	1.013		1	4	5	2	4	
TYPE	5 SCRAPERS	) :=																

SITE FACE EDGE FACE L/N FL/L FL/N PLAN- CROSS- CROSS- LAT. D

ID # FIELD # MUMBER LENGTH WIDTH THICK. LENGTH ANGLE ANGLE NEIGHT RATIO RATIO PLATFORM VIEW SECT. SECT. RETOUCH SU

15 RNS18 21LY35 27.24 22.89 8.12 21.69 88 53 6.5 0.840 0.7963 0.9476 0 5 2 4 5

# TYPE 6 SCRAPERS

SITE FACE EDGE FACE L/W FL/L FL/W PLAN- CROSS- CROSS- LAT. D

ID # FIELD # MUMBER LENGTH WIDTH THICK. LENGTH ANGLE ANGLE NEIGHT RATIO RATIO RATIO PLATFORM VIEW SECT. SECT. RETOUCH SU

5 CMS11 21BM61 25.D1 16.44 6.8 15.74 65 24 3.2 0.657 0.6293 0.9574 1 1 2 4

## TYPE 7 SCRAPERS

ID #	FIELD 0	SITE NUMBER	LENGTH	WIDTH	THICK.	FACE LENGTH		FACE ANGLE	WEIGHT	•	•	FL/W RATIO	PLATFORM		CROSS- SECT.		LAT. RETOUCH	-
13	RWS18	21LY35	23.06	17.86	6.31	17.51	80	49	3.15	0.775	0.7593	0.9903	1	7	4	2	4	
17	RWS18	21LY35	19.3	16.14	7.69	15.58	73	31	2.85	0.836	0.8073	0.9653	2	7	3	4	4	
14	RWS18	21LY35	19.71	19.43	6.82	19.23	88	<b>7</b> 7	2.75	<b>0.9</b> 86	0.9756	0.9897	1	7	4	2	3	
N			3.00	3.00	<b>3.0</b> 0	3.00	3. <b>0</b> 0	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00						
MIN			19.30	16.14	6.31	15.58	73.00	31.00	2.75	0.77	0.76	0.97						
MAX			23.06	19.43	7.69	19.23	88.00	77.00	3.15	0.99	0.98	0.99						
PANGE			3.76	3.29	1.38	3.65	15.00	46.00	0.40	0.21	0.22	0.02						
MEAN			20.69	17.81	6.94	17.44												

## TYPE 8 SCRAPERS

3 RWS12 21LY24 76.42 35.31 15.57 34.51 88 38 35.25 0.462 0.4516 0.9773 2 3

1.68 1.34 0.57 1.49 6.13 18.93 0.17 0.09 0.09 0.01

- 91		PLATFORM									W VENTRAL RETOUCH		WORKING EDGE	DORSAL VIEW
.013	1	1	4	5	2	4	2	2	1	1 FLINT	1	1	-	1
10		PLATFORM		SECT.	SECT.	RETOUCH	SURFACE	RETOUCH	EDGE	RT. LAT. RA EDGE MATER I TG. R	IAL RETOUCH	THICK.	NORKING Edge -	DORSAL VIEW
	FL/N RATIO 0.9574	PLATFORM 1	VIEW		SECT.	RETOUCH	SURFACE	RETOUCH	EDGE	RT. LAT. RA EDGE MATER 1 PDC			WORKING Edge -	DORSAL VIEW 3
	FL/W RATIO									RT. LAT. RA Edge mater			NORKING Edge	DORSAL VIEW
8073	0.9903 0.9653 0.9897	1 2 1	7 7 7	4 3 4		4	2 1 2		1 1 1	1 PDC 1 PDC 1 92T	0 0 0	2 2 1	- - -	3 2 1
3.00 0.76 0.98 0.22 0.85	3.00 0.97 0.99 0.02 0.98 0.01													
4516	0.9773	2	3	4	2	3	1	1	1	1 ?	0	2	-	i

### Knives and projectile points

Several chipped stone tools other than endscrapers were recovered during the 639 survey. The numbers of these tools are low and the variability of form in the other chipped stone tools is high. Therefore, no detailed analysis of these materials is presented here.

Two knives were recovered.

One knife from 21LY15 is lanceolate in form and is made of Prairie du Chien chert. The edges of the knife are bilaterally asymmetric and one edge is noticeably more convex than the other. The base of the knife is flat and basally thinned but there is no evidence of basal or side grinding. Dimensions of this knife are: 31 mm in length, 18 mm maximum length, and 3 mm maximum thickness. This artifact is similar to knives and points described at 21YM35 by Dobbs (1979) and the Cherokee Sewer site in northwestern Iowa (Anderson 1980:216). This knife may be Archaic in age.

The second knife is from 21YM42. This knife is long and narrow, pointed on both ends, and made of brown chalcedony. The form of the edges are bilaterally asymmetric and the working edge appears to have been thinned along the entire lengthwise axis of the knife. This artifact is 72 mm long, maximum width is 19 mm, and maximum thickness is 6 mm.

Nineteen projectile points were recovered during the 639 survey. However, only five of the 19 points were complete enough to permit any discussion of their possible temporal/cultural affiliation.

The projectile point from 21LY19 is is made of a local chalcedony and is corner-notched. This point is similar to Little Sioux points described by Morrow (1984:61) and may be affiliated with the Early to Middle Archaic traditions.

The small side-notched projectile point from 21LY35 does not fit into any named point type.

The small notched projectile point from 21LY20 is made of quartz and is probably falls within the Late Woodland or Early Plains Village traditions.

Two projectile points were recovered from 21LY26. One of these points is a small, side-notched point made of quartzite. This point does not fit within any named point type. Only the base of the other point is present. However, it appears that this point may be affiliated with the Late Archaic Tradition.

## c. Debris profiles and settlement types

#### Introduction

Thirty-five new archaeological sites were discovered during the 639 survey. The location, survey methods employed, and artifacts from each site have been described above. Most of these sites are small scatters of lithic debris. In only a few instances can the cultural affiliation of the site be determined. However, by developing settlement types based on the debris profile of each site, it is possible to create an initial model of some of the types of sites that are present in the three river drainages that were examined.

Two assumptions underlie the use of settlement types in archaeological research. The first assumption is that the debris remaining at any given site is a product of the particular activity(s) that took place at the site. The second assumption is that different archaeological cultures will leave distinctive suites of debris. Therefore, an examination of the debris profiles of sites within the 639 study area should produce settlement types that are representative of specific functions, specific archaeological cultures, or both.

Obviously, the debris profiles may cross-cut both function and cultural affiliation. Multi-component sites, for example, may have debris profiles that are distinct from sites that have specific functions and/or which are referable to one specific archaeological culture. Furthermore, it is not necessarily apparent at this point what specific function may have created a given set of debris profiles.

The model of prehistoric settlement types presented here is a preliminary formulation. The intent of this analysis is to generate an initial model of settlement types that serve to generate hypotheses and models that may be tested in the future. There are, however, several caveats that the reader should keep in mind when considering these settlement types.

Clustering analysis and cross-tabulation were used to generate and evaluate these types. These statistical methods were used only as discovery techniques and not to formally test or 'prove' hypotheses. The results of the cross-tabulation, in particular, must be taken cum grano since there were many empty or sparse cells in the cross-tabulation tables.

Most of the sites used in the analysis were small and contained few artifacts. The total number of sites used in the analysis is also small. The full range of site types in southwestern Minnesota is not represented in this sample. For example, the large Woodland Tradition sites that commonly occur on islands or around the lakeshores of lakes are not included here.

Finally, the cultural affiliation of many of the sites in the sample is unknown. As a result, cultural affiliation probably cross-cuts these settlement types in ways that are not yet apparent. This is not surprising since the debris profiles of certain kinds of activities may not have changed significantly through time. However, one key goal for future research should be attempts to differentiate between sites of different cultural traditions within broader functional categories.

### Methods

Six preliminary settlement types are defined for the Yellow Medicine, Cottonwood, and Redwood river drainages. These types were generated by computing a series of indices for each individual site and then clustering the sites using these indices. The number of clusters was determined by an initial examination of the clustering tree and a post-hoc examination of the internal homogeneity of the clusters and the goodness of fit of the clusters with the physiographic setting of each site.

Because the number of artifacts from many sites was small, only six metric indices could be generated. These indices were percent tools, percent tertiary flakes, percent shatter, percent quartz, and percent Tongue River silicified sediment. These indices were computed by dividing the number of each item by the total number of that item for all 35 sites. The tool index, for example, was computed by dividing the total number of tools at a site by the total number of tools found at all of the sites.

In addition to the continuous variables, three presence/absence variables were used for specific artifact categories. These were points, scrapers, and pots. These indices were coded 1 when the artifact type was present at a given site and 0 when the artifact type was absent.

The data were clustered several different ways using both k-means and hierarchical clustering methods. Different distance measures and methods of linkage were tested. The most satisfactory clustering was obtained when a hierarchical clustering method using single linkage and a Buclidean distance measure were employed. In the final clustering, the presence/absence variables were included in the analysis and treated as continuous variables. This resulted in some sorting of the clusters by presence/absence of points, scrapers, and pottery. However, this approach also produced the most intelligible set of clusters.

### Settlement types

The clustering diagram used to generate settlement types is shown in Fig. 16. Examination of this diagram resulted in the definition of six settlement types. The basic data and descriptive statistics for each of these types is shown in Table 7.

Sattlement type 1 consists of three sites. This settlement type is characterized by very small sites with very few artifacts. All sites of this type contain pottery and are affiliated with the Woodland (probably Late Woodland) Tradition. Only tertiary flakes are found at these sites and chert or quartzite are the dominant raw materials. Projectile points are sometimes found but scrapers are not.

Settlement type 2 consists of four sites. This settlement type appears to represent sites where procurement and processing of resources took place. One of the sites (218W61) is possibly multi-component but is certainly affiliated with a late-prehistoric culture, probably Oneota. 21LY26 is probably Early or Middle Archaic in age. 21LY19 and 21LY21 are probably Late Woodland in age. The common elements that these sites share include a high relative density of tools, relatively low numbers of tertiary flakes and shatter, the consistent presence of projectile points, the occasional presence of endscrapers, high relative amounts of quartzite and chert, and the presence of Tongue River silicified sediment at two of the sites.

Settlement type 3 consists of 8 sites. The cultural affiliation of these sites is unknown. This settlement type appears to represent small, accrumic processing stations. The common elements shared by these sites include a relative low density of tools, a relatively high proportion of tertiary flakes but variable density of shatter, relatively low amounts of chert but relatively high amounts of quartzite, and variable amounts of Tongue River silicified sediment. No pottery or projectile points are present but all sites contained endscrapers. Several of the endscrapers were quite large and may be Archaic in age.

Settlement type 4 consists of 2 sites. The cultural affiliation of these sites is unknown. These sites are characterized by high relative percentages of tools, tertiary flakes, and shatter. Chert occurs in relatively low amounts but quartzite is relatively high. Tongue River silicified sediment occurs in very high proportions. These sites do not contain pottery, projectile points, or endscrapers.

Settlement type 5 consists of 17 sites. The cultural affiliation of these sites is unknown. These sites are all very small and contain few artifacts. The proportion of all the indices are very low.

Settlement type 6 contains 1 site, 21LY35. This site may be affiliated with the Woodland Tradition and appears to represent either a base camp or a major processing site related to the nearby sloughs and marshes.

FIG. 16: CLUSTERING TREE FOR SETTLEMENT
TYPE ANALYSIS

TREE DI	AGRAM			
	.000		DISTANCES	. 500
21Y <b>M43</b>		? C?		
21YM40	? C	3 3		
21LY31	Y	- Y 3 3	_	
21LY26	-?	о <del></del> 3	? 3	
21LY21	- Y	-? 3 3 3	<i>3</i> <i>3</i>	
21LY19		3 3 -4 3	<i>3</i> <i>3</i>	
21BW61		3 3 -4 3	<i>3</i> <i>3</i>	
21LY15	-?	3 3 3 3	<i>3</i> <i>3</i>	
21Y <b>M42</b>	C? ?33	3 3 3 3	<i>3</i> <i>3</i>	
21LY24	333 433	3 3 3 3	3 3	
21B <b>W62</b>	CY3 4 3	3 3 3 3	3 3	
	3 3	3 3	<i>3</i>	
21BW66	4 3 3 3	3 3 3 3	3 3	
21BW64	4 3 3 3	3 3	3	
21RW51	Y 3 C	3 3 3 3	<i>3</i> <i>3</i>	
21LY16	Y	-4 3 3 3	3 3	
21LY17	-? a	0 Y 3	<i>3</i>	
21LY28	23	- <i>Y</i>	<i>3</i>	
21LY23	CY 4		<i>3</i>	
21LY20	3 4		<i>3</i>	
21YM38	3 4		<i>3</i>	
21BW63	3 4		<i>3</i>	
21B <b>W65</b>	3 4		3 3	
21YM44	<i>3</i> <i>4</i>		3 3	
21YM39	3 4		3 3	
21 <b>YM4</b> 1	3 4		3 3	
21 <b>LY30</b>	<i>3</i> <i>4</i>		<i>3</i>	
21LY18	3 <b>4</b>		3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	
21LY33	3 4		3 3	
21LY34	<i>3</i> <i>4</i>		3 3	
21LY32	3 4 3		3 3	
21LY29	3 4 3		3 3 3	
21LN16	3 4		3 3	
218W67	4 3 4		3 3 3 3	
21LY22	3 Y		3 3	
21LY35		·	о <del></del>	

TABLE 7: DATA FOR INDIVIDUAL SETTLEMENT TYPES

SETTLEMENT TYPE ONE: DATA AND DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS												
SITE	TOOLS	TERTIARY	SHATTER	CHERT	QUARTZ	TONGRIV	POINTS	SCRAPER	RIVER	PHYS	POTS	
21YM40	0.0120	0.0048	0.0000	0.0144	0.0000	0.0000	1	0	YM	F		1
21LY31	0.0060		0.0000						RW	F		
21YH43	0.0060		0.0000						YM	F		1
N:	3.0000	3.0000	3.0000	3.00 <b>00</b>	3.0000	3.0000	3	3				,
HIN:	0.0060		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000							3
MAX:	0.0120		0.0000		0.0019							1
RANGE:	0.0060	0.0048	0.0000	0.0144	0.0019	0.0000						1
HEAN:	0.0080	0.0016	0.0000	0.0048	0.0019		1	0				J.
ST. DEV.:		0.0023	0.0000	0.0048	0.0009							
SETTLEHEN					TATISTICS							
SITE	TOOLS	TERTIARY	SHATTER	CHERT	STRAUE	TONGRIV	POINTS	SCRAPER	RIVER	PHYS	POTS	
21BW61	0.0361	0.0216	0.0103	0.0540	0.0115	0.0000	1	1	CW	F		1
21LY26	0.0843	0.0216	0.0412	0.0683	0.0268	0.0000	1	0	R₩	UF		0
21LY21	0.0301	0.0120	0.0206	0.0108	0.0134	0.0156	1	0	YM	UF		0
21LY19	0.0482	0.0192	0.0052	0.0130	0.0134	0.0313	1	1	YM	UF		0
N:	4.0000	4.0000	4.0000	4.0000	4.0000	4.0000	4	4				4
HIN:	0.0301	0.0120	0.0052	0.0108	0.0115	0.0000	i	0				0
MAX:	0.0843	0.0216	0.0412	0.0683	0.0268	0.0313	ì	1				1
RANGE:	0.0542	0.0096	0.0360	0.0575	0.0153	0.0313	0					1
MEAN:	0.0497	0.0186	0.0193	0.0378	0.0163	0.0117	J	•				•
ST. DEV.:	0.0210	0.0039	0.0138	0.0241	0.0061	0.0130						
SETTLEMENT SITE T		REE: DAT				S TONGRIV	POINTS	SCRAPER	RIVER	PHYS	POTS	
018048												
218W62	0.0181	0.0264	0.0052	0.0108	0.0402	0.0000	0		CW	F		J
21Y <b>H42</b>	0.0120	0.0072	9.0000	0.0000	0.0076	0.0156	0		1 <b>H</b>	F		Ú
218 <b>₩66</b>	0.0361	0.0120	0.0258	0.0180	0.0306		J		CW	F		ij
21LY15	0.0422	0.0456	0.0000	0.0504	0.0229	0.0000	0		C₩	F		ŋ
21 <b>8W64</b>	0.0301	0.0120	0.0206	0.0252	0.0229	0.0000	0		Ĉ₩	F		0
21LY24	0.0181	0.0144	0.0000	0.0130	0.0096	0.0469	0		RW	UF		ŋ
21LY16	0.0663	0.0624	0.1186	0.0468	0.0746	0.1094	0		€₩	UF		0
21RW51	0.0241	0.0192	0.0206	0.0036	0.0325	0.0000	0	1	RW	ΰF		0
N:	8.0000	8.0000	8.0000	8.0000	8.0000	8.0000	8	3				8
HEN:	0.0120	0.0072	0.0000	0.0000	0.0076	0.0000	0	1				0
MAX;	0.0663	0.0624	0.1186	0.0504	0.0746	0.1094	0	1				0
RANGE:	0.0543	0.0552	0.1186	0.0504	0.0670	0.1094	0	0				0
MEAN:	0.0309	0.0249	0.0239	0.0216	0.0301	0.0215						
ST. DEV.:	0.0164	0.0181	0.0372	0.0174	0.0197	0.0366						

SETTLEMENT TYPE FOUR: DATA AND DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS											
SITE	T00LS	TERTIARY	SHATTER	CHERT	QUARTZ	TONGRIV	POINTS	SCRAPER	RIVER	PHYS	POTS
21LY28	0.0301	0.0168	0.0412	0.0036	0.0325	0.0625	0	0	?H	U	0
21LY17	0.0602	0.0504	0.0412	0.0216	0.0516	0.1406	0		C₩	Ü	0
N:	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	2.0000	2	2			2
MIN:	0.0301	0.0168	0.0412	0.0036	0.0325	0.0625	0				0
MAX:	0.0602	0.0504	0.0412	0.0216	0.0516	0.1406	0				0
RANGE:	0.0301	0.0336	0.0000	0.0180		0.0781	0	0			Ú
HEAN:	0.0452	0.0336	0.0412	0.0126	0.0421	0.1016					
ST. DEV.	: 0.0150	0.0168	.0000	0.0090	0.0095	0.0391					
SETTLEME SITE	SETTLEMENT TYPE FIVE: DATA AND DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS										
3116	TOOLS	ICUITARI	SHATTER	CHENI	QUARTZ	TONGRIV	rointo	SCRAPER	MIAEM	PHYS	POTS
21BW63	0.0181	0.0048	0.0000	0.0180	0.0038	0.0000	0	0	CW	F	0
21YH41	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0		YH	F	0
21LY32	0.0060	0.0000	0.0000	0.0036	0.0000	0.0000	0	0	R₩	F	0
21LY18	0.0000	0.0024	0.0000	0.0000	0.0019	0.0000	0	0	C₩	٤	0
21BW67	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0019	0.0156	0	0	C₩	F	0
21YH44	0.0000	0.0072	0.0000	0.0036	0.0076	0.0000	Û	0	Υ <b>H</b>	F	9
218W65	0.0000	0.0096	0.0000	0.0108	0.0076	0.00 <b>00</b>	O	9	C₩	F	Ð
21LY20	0.0181	0.0288	0.0052	0.0324	0.0134	0.0313	0	0	C₩	F	0
21Y <b>M38</b>	0.0241	0.0072	0.0000	0.0108	0.0096	0.0000	0		τĦ	L	Ĵ
21LY33	0.0000	0.0048	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0	0	RW	Ü	0
21LY34	0.0060	0.0000	0.0000	0.0036	0.0000	0.0000	0		R₩	IJ	0
21YM39	0.0000	0.0072	0.0000	0.0000	0.0076	0.0000	0	0	ΥĦ	Ú	0
21LY29	0.0060	0.0000	0.0000	0.0036	0.0000	0.0000	0	0	YM	IJ	J
21LN16	0.0060	0.0000	0.0000	0.00 <b>00</b>	0.0019	0.0000	J		Y M	IJ	0
21LY30	0.0000	მ. მ <b>მმ</b>	v.0000	0.0000	U.0019	0.0000	ũ		ñ#	IJF	0
21LY22	0.0060	0.0216	0.0000	0.0000	0.0210	0.0156	O		C₩	⊍F	J
21LY23	0.0181	0.0240	0.0206	0.0252	0.0191	0.0156	0	0	R₩	UF	0
N:	17.0000	17.0000	17.0000	17.0000	17.0000	17.0000	17	17			17
HIN:	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0				o o
MAX:	0.0241	0.0288	0.0206	0.0324	0.0210	0.0313					0
RANGE:	0.0241	0.0288	0.0206	0.0324	0.0210	0.0313	ő				0
HEAN:	0.0064	0.0069	0.0015	0.0066	0.0058	0.0046					
ST. DEV.		0.0089	0.0049	0.0096	0.0064	0.0089					
SETTLEMENT TYPE SIX: DATA (NO STATISTICS COMPUTED)											

1 1 RW

UF

1

21LY35

## Cross-tabulation

Cross-tabulation was used to explore the relationship between settlement type and other variables.

Figure 17 shows the cross-tabulation of settlement type (CLUSNUM) and physiographic zone (PHYS). Three distinct physiographic zones were identified: floodplain (F), bluffs or terraces immediately adjacent to the floodplain (UF), and uplands away from the floodplain (U). Although the statistical results must be interpreted with caution, it appears that there is a strong relationship between settlement type and physiographic zone.

Settlement type 1 sites are found exclusively in the floodplain. Settlement type 2 sites are generally found in the areas adjacent to the floodplain. The Archaic and Woodland Type 2 sites are found adjacent to the floodplain while the Oneota site (218W61) is situated within the floodplain. Five of the settlement type 3 sites are located in the floodplain while three are in areas adjacent to the floodplain. Both settlement type 4 sites are within the uplands. Settlement type 5 sites are distributed relatively evenly across all three physiographic zones.

Figure 18 contains the cross-tabulation of the presence/absence of scrapers with physiographic zone. Although the statistical results must be interpreted with caution, there appears to be a relationship between physiographic zone and the presence of endscrapers. Only 30% of the sites in the floodplain contained scrapers, whereas 50% of the sites immediately adjacent to the floodplain yielded endscrapers. No endscrapers were found in upland settings.

Analysis of the endscrapers indicated that there may be several distinct types of endscrapers present within the survey area. Figure 19 contains a cross-tabulation of endscraper type based on planview (SCTYPE) and settlement type (CLUSNUM). Although scrapers were present only in settlement types 2, 3 and 6, there appears to be a relationship between the type of endscraper and settlement type.

Cross-tabulation was also conducted for the following pairs of variables: presence/absence of points and scrapers, points and pottery, pottery and scrapers, points and physiographic zone, points and river subbasin, scraper and river subbasin, scraper type and river subbasin, scraper type and site, scraper type and points, scraper type and pottery, and scraper type and river subbasin. None of these analyses produced results that suggested a relationship between the two variables tabulated.

FIG. 17: CLUSTER NUMBER AND PHYSIOGRAPHY

TABLE O	F	CLUSI	NUM	(ROWS)	ВҮ	PΗ	ΥS	(COLUMNS)	
FREQUENCIES									
		F 20000	,,,,,,,,,	U nonnnn	UF 0000000	n n n	D 2	TOTAL	
	,				וטעעטעעעט			0	
	I	3	3	0		Ü	3	3	
	_	3	•	•		_	3		
	2	3	1	0		3	3	4	
		3					3		
	3	3	5	0		3	3	8	
		3					3		
	4	3	0	2		0	3	2	
		3					3		
	5	3	8	5		3	3	16	
		3					.3		
	6	3	0	0		1	3	1	
	~	-	מממממממ	nnnnnn	מססססססס	nnn	_	-	
TOTAL			17	7		10	D I	34	
LOIKE			1. /	1		ιU		34	

MODEL WAS FIT AFTER 2 ITERATIONS.

WARNING: MORE THAN ONE-FIFTH OF FITTED CELLS ARE SPARSE FREQUENCY 5° FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANCE TESTS ARE SUSPECT.

TEST OF FIT OF MODEL

DEGREES OF FREEDOM = 10

PEARSON CHI-SQUARE = 20.84 PROBABILITY = .022

LIKELIHOOD RATIO CHI-SQUARE : 22.32 PROBABILITY - .014

## FIG. 18: PRESENCE OF SCRAPERS AND PHYSIOGRAPHY

TABLE OF SCRAPER (ROWS) BY PHYS\$ (COLUMNS)

### FREQUENCIES

			F	Ü	UF		TOTAL
		ZDDI	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	מם <i>ם ם ם ם ם ם</i>	מממממממממ <i>ס</i> מ	D?	
	0	3	11	7	5	3	23
		3				3	
	1	3	6	0	5	3	11
		@DDL	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	. ס ס כ ס ס ס ס ס ס ס	DΥ	
TOTAL			17	7	10		34

MODEL WAS FIT AFTER 2 ITERATIONS.

WARNING: MORE THAN ONE-FIFTH OF FITTED CELLS ARE SPARSE (FREQUENCY < 5) FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANCE TESTS ARE SUSPECT.

TEST OF FIT OF MODEL

DEGREES OF FREEDOM = 2
PEARSON CHI-SQUARE = 4.84 PROBABILITY = .089
LIKELIHOOD RATIO CHI-SQUARE = 6.87 PROBABILITY = .032

FIG. 19: SCRAPER TYPE AND SETTLEMENT TYPE

148LE	θF	SOTTPE	ROWS) BI	CEUSNUM	√nLa <b>mns</b> )	
FREQUE	NCI	E3				
		2		0	TOTAL	
		130000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	700000000		
	i	2 1 -	-	) j	3	
			ì	9 3	1	
		î û	ŧ	1	5	
	4 5		1	9 - 1		
	5 J	<u>,</u>	2	: ;	:	
	: :	:		1 ;		
		J		7 3	;	
:		1	:	, ·	:	
	1.	20000000000000	aaaaaaaaaa	100000007		
- 7F			•	Ī	:	
MOSEL WA	3 F	iī arītā ()	CTERATTING			
2294[93; F LL ₩[N	и,. 9 }	RE THAN INE- EGNIFICANCE	FIFTH OF F TESTS ARE	ITTED FLL BUSPECT.	J ARE PRARME PRESIDENCE	=
TEST OF I	11	OF MODEL				
DEGREE PEARS(	:3 ·	DE FREEDOM CHI-340ARE :	14 (4,5-	- <sup>2</sup> <b>F</b> A	BIL17: :	

# 2. MORBLING SITE LOCATION IN THE 639 STUDY AREA

One of the principal objectives of the 639 survey was to produce a model of the location of prehistoric archaeological sites in this portion of southwestern Minnesota. It would be possible to construct a very lengthy and complex model of settlement for the 639 area. Unfortunately, the available data do not support such an approach. Instead, models of site location will be presented in tabular form indicating the chance of an archaeological site occurring in a given type of setting.

Two different models are presented. The first uses the existing information from the Minnesota State site files. Site types and environmental zones are drawn from descriptions on the site forms. The second model uses only data obtained during the 639 survey.

## Model 1: using existing site location data

Table 8 contains the results of Model One. This model was generated using only the information contained in the Minnesota state site files. Settlement types and physiographic zone were derived from comments and information on the site forms and as a result are not rigorously or quantitatively defined.

Physiographic zones include uplands, floodplain, lakeshore, island, and lakebeds. Settlement types include dugouts, mounds, scatters, bison kills, habitation sites, burial sites, find spots, camp, work shops, pit houses, villages, and buried sites.

TABLE 8: PREDICTIVE MODEL OF SITE LOCATION - MODEL 1

UPLAND	SITE TYPE/TOTAL NUMBER SITES IN STRATA
DUGOUT	0.0089 i.e. (.89% of all sites in uplands are dugouts)
HOUND	0.3036
SCATTER	0.4554
BISON KILL	0.0089
MOTTATIBAH	0.0982
BURIAL	0.0268
FIND SPOT	0.0636
CAMP	0.0268
WORK SHOP	0.0089
PIT HOUSE	0.0089
UPL <b>and</b>	SITE TYPE/TOTAL ALL KNOWN SITES OF THIS TYPE FOR ALL STRATA
DUGOUT	0.5000 (i.e. 50% of all mounds are found in uplands)
HOUND	0.9444
SCATTER	0.5204
BISON KILL	1.0000
HABITATION	0.3233
BURIAL	1.0000
FIND SPOT	0.0000
CAMP	1.0000
HORK SHOP	1.0000
PIT HOUSE	1.0000
FL00DPLAIN	SITE TYPE/TOTAL NUMBER OF SITES IN STRATA
DUGOUT	0.0204
SCATTER	0.4694
HABITATION	0.3265
HOUNDS	0.0408
FIND SPOT	0.0816
BURIED	0.0408
VILLAGE	0.0204
FL00DPLAIN	SITE TYPE/TOTAL ALL KNOWN SITES OF THIS TYPE FOR ALL STRATA
DUGOUT	0.5000
SCATTER	0.2347
HABITATION	0.4706
HOUNDS	0.0556
FIND SPOT	0.4000
BURIED	1.0000
VILLAGE	1.0000

LAKE SHORE SITE TYPE/TOTAL NUMBER SITES IN STRATA

 CUMPLEX
 0.0645

 SCATTER
 0.7097

 HABITATION
 0.1935

 UNKNOWN
 0.0323

LAKE SHORE SITE TYPE/TOTAL ALL KNOWN SITES OF THIS TYPE FOR ALL STRATA

 COMPLEX
 1.0000

 SCATTER
 0.2245

 HABITATION
 0.1766

 UNKNOWN
 1.0000

ISLAND SITE TYPE/TOTAL NUMBER SITES IN STRATA

SCATTER 0.5 HABITATION 0.5

ISLAND SITE TYPE/TOTAL ALL KNOWN SITES OF THIS TYPE FOR ALL STRATA

SCATTER 0.0102 HABITATION 0.0294

LAKEBED SITE TYPE/TOTAL NUMBER SITES IN STRATA

SCATTER 1.0000

LAKEBED SITE TYPE/TOTAL ALL KNOWN SITES OF THIS TYPE FOR ALL STRATA

SCATTER 0.0102

## Model 2: using only 639 survey data

Model Two is derived solely from the data gathered during the 639 survey. This model presents information on the frequency with which sites occur within the geomorphological strata used during the survey.

Model Two is presented in Table 9. Estimates of the frequency of site occurrence in the floodplain, confluence, terrace, and reservoir strata are given for the entire survey universe (Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood subbasins) and for each individual subbasin. The estimates for the entire survey universe may be accepted at a 90% level of confidence. Within the entire universe, estimates may be accepted at a 90% level of confidence for the floodplain and confluence strata and at a 95% level of confidence for the reservoir and terrace strata. Sample size for each of the individual subbasins and their constituent strata is too small for the estimates to be evaluated in a statistically meaningful way. They are presented here for comparison with the entire survey universe and as tentative models for future investigations.

TABLE 9: PREDICTIVE MODEL OF SITE LOCATION - MODEL 2

FOR TOTAL SAMPLE	TOTAL SAMPLE UNITS	TOTAL SITES	SITE Frequency	D	CONFIDENCE I	NTERVAL HAX
Floodplain	14	9	0.64	0.032	0.611	0.675
Confluence	14	3	0.21	0.032	0.182	0.246
Terrace	30	3	0.10	0.090	0.010	0.190
Reservoir	7	5	0.71	0.187	0.528	0.901
Total:	65	20				
FOR YELLOW MEDI	CINE SUBBASIN					
STRATUM	TOTAL SAMPLE UNITS	TOTAL SITES	SITE FREQUENCY	D	CONFIDENCE HIN	INTERVAL HAX
Floodplain	6	6	1.00	0.201	0.799	1.201
Confluence	5	0	0.00	0.221	-0.221	0.221
Terrace	10	2		0.156	0.044	0.356
Reservoir	2	3	1.50	0.349	1.151	1.849
Total:	23	11				
FOR REDWOOD SU	BBASIN					
STRATUM	TOTAL SAMPLE UNITS	TOTAL SITES	SITE FREQUENCY	D	CONFIDENCE MIN	INTERVAL HAX
Floodplain	5		0.40	0.221		0.621
Confluence	5		3 0.60	0.221		0.321
Terrace	11		1 0.09	0.149		0.240
Reservoir	3		2 0.67	0.285	0.382	0.952
Total:	24		8			
FOR COTTONNOO	D SUBBASIN					
STRATUM	TOTAL SAMPLE UNITS	TOTAL SITES		r D	CONFIDENCI HIN	INTERVAL MAX
<b>61</b> 21'-			1 0.33	0.28	5 0.048	0.618
Floodplain	3		0.00	0.24		0.247
Confluence	4		0 0.00	0.16		0.165
Terrace Reservoir	2		0 0.00	0.34	-	0.349
APOSI TULI						

Reservoir Total: 18

TABLE 10: DERIVATION OF 'D' FOR MODEL 2

TOTAL UNIVERSE	YELLOW MEDICINE	REDWOOD	<b>COTTO</b>	HWOOD
Floodplain				
d 0.13189	d 0.2	0147 d	0.22069 d	0.284922
1.645	z 1	.645 z	1.6 <b>45</b> z	1.645
p 0.9	p	0.9 p	0.9 p	
q 0.1	q	0.1 q	0.1 q	
n 14	n	6 n	5 n	3
Confluence				
d 0.13189	d 0.2	<b>2069</b> d	0.22069	d 0.24675
2 1.645	z 1	.645 z	1.645	z 1.645
p 0.9	р	0.9 p	0.9	p 0.9
q 0.1	q	0.1	0.1	q 0.1
n 14	u	5 n	5	n 4
Terrace				
d 0.09010	d 0.1	56 <b>05</b>	1 0.14879	d 0.1645
2 1.645	z 1	.645	1.645	z 1.645
p 0.9	р	0.9	0.9	p 0.9
q 0.1	q	0.1	1.0	1.0 p
n 30	n	10 n	11	n 9
Reservoir				
d 0.18652	d 0.3	4895	0.28492	d 0.348957
z 1.645	z 1		1.645	z 1.645
p 0.9	P	0.9		p 0.9
q 0.1	q	***	1.0	q 0.1
n 7	n	2 r	1 3	n 2

NOTE: The value 'd' is required to compute the confidence intervals used in Model 2. The formula for 'd' is given below and is derived from Dixon and Massey (1969:240).

$$d = \sqrt{\frac{z^2 \times p \times q}{n}}$$

#### IV. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 1. CONCLUSIONS

Prehistoric settlement and culture history is still poorly known in most of southern Minnesota. Settlement pattern studies and/or archaeological surveys using probabilistic sampling techniques have been conducted in only a few areas, including the Rock River drainage (Gibbon and Hruby 1983; MHS 1981:49-51), portions of Brown and Redwood Counties (MHS 1981:22-26), and the Blue Earth River Valley (Dobbs and Shane 1982; Dobbs 1984).

This survey is the first archaeological reconnaissance to employ probabilistic sampling strategies in the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood drainages. Thirty-five previously unrecorded archaeological sites were located during the fieldwork for this project. Preliminary models for endscraper typology, settlement types and patterns, and an initial predictive model of site location within the study area have been generated.

The strengths of this study include the quantitative approach employed in both sampling and analysis; the thorough coverage of the survey area; and the attention that was given small sites that are commonly ignored or overlooked. The weaknesses of the study include the relatively small sample size, particularly for the individual river subbasins; the examination of only the floodplain, upland, and river bluff strata within the survey area; the relative lack of synthesis between geomorphological and archaeological data; and the lack of diagnostic material for many of the prehistoric sites. Several of these weaknesses were beyond the control of the project staff and, on balance, this Phase I survey has provided useful information for future investigations in southwestern Minnesota.

Several research questions to be considered during the project were specified in the Scope of Work (Section 6.03). To conclude this report, these questions will be reviewed in light of the new data presented in this report.

1.) Is there a correlation between specific geomorphic features and sites of a specific period?

Only 10 of the 35 sites located during the survey contained diagnostic artifacts and only one site (21BW61) can be securely assigned to a specific archaeological culture. The results of the settlement type analysis suggests that sites from a specific period are probably not tightly related to specific geomorphic features. Settlement type 2 contains sites from the Archaic, Woodland, and Oneota Traditions. Although groups from different time periods undoubtedly utilized the landscape in different ways, there is no evidence to suggest that there is a significant correlation between geomorphological unit and sites of a particular time period.

2.) Is there a correlation between sites and glacial/fluvial sources of lithic material?

The lithic raw materials used in southwestern Minnesota include both low-quality local stone obtained from the glacial till and imported raw material (e.g. Tongue River Silicified Sediment, Hixton Silicified Sandstone). There was no evidence of major lithic procurement activity at any of the sites discovered during this survey.

3.) Do certain geomorphic environments show higher probability of sites?

The floodplains of the major streams in the study area have the highest probability of containing prehistoric archaeological sites. The floodplains of secondary streams also may have a relative high probability of containing sites. Bluffs and terraces which are either within or overlook stream floodplains have a somewhat high probability of containing sites. Terraces and uplands more than 200 meters away from the bluff edge have a very low probability of containing sites. The margins of both ancient and modern lakes have a very high probability of containing archaeological sites. Areas that contain free-flowing springs that continue throughout the year also have a relatively high probability of containing prehistoric sites.

4.) Are site locations correlative with cultural trends (migratory vs. sedentary (e.g., seasonal changes in sites - bison wintering areas and winter cultural sites)?

The location of sites of a particular time period and function are undoubtedly correlated with cultural trends. Numerous Woodland sites are situated on lake margins while horticultural sites associated with the Plains Village and Oneota archaeological cultures are rare within the study area. However, the data from this survey is inadequate to address this question.

5.) Do certain geomorphic environments contain sites which have been deeply buried?

In the upper midwestern United States, archaeological sites may be buried by alluvial, colluvial, or a mixture of alluvial and colluvial deposits. It is unlikely that sites would have been buried by aeolian deposits in southwestern Minnesota. Buried archaeological sites should be located in floodplains and at the base of slopes.

One buried site was discovered during this survey on the inside meander loop of the Cottonwood River. Another possible site was located on an alluvial fan at the outlet of a small intermittent stream into the Cottonwood River floodplain. Other buried sites have been reported west of New Ulm in coulee's entering the Cottonwood River.

It is possible that buried sites will exist within the floodplains and along the tributary streams and ravines of all three of the river subbasins. The most probable area for buried sites is along the Cottonwood River. The Cottonwood is longer and has a significantly greater sediment load than either the Yellow Medicine or Redwood. It is also probable that the lower reaches of the Yellow Medicine and Redwood contain buried sites.

## 6.) Are there climatological influences on site distribution?

Climate obviously plays a significant role in site location and settlement type, particularly over long periods of time. However, this Phase I survey did not produce data that can be used to address this question?

# 7.) What techniques are necessary to locate deeply buried sites in various environments?

9

Deeply buried sites are particularly difficult to locate. It may not be possible to locate certain classes of buried sites that have low artifact density. Shovel testing is an impractical technique to use since it is effectively limited to about one meter below the ground surface. Small soil probes are also ineffective in the 639 survey area because of the high concentrations of gravel and/or clay sediments contained in the glacial till and floodplain deposits. Review of cutbank profiles can be helpful but limits the examination to only the portion of the floodplain exposed at a particular point.

The most effective techniques presently available for locating buried sites include careful review of the 7.5' U.S.G.S. topographic maps for an area, the use of a bucket auger, the use of soil probes, and the use of power-driven augers. All of these techniques are time-intensive and costly. Further, buried sites can often exist in areas of the floodplain where there is no obvious surficial evidence for their presence.

# 8. Is there a correlation between different geomorphic environments and certain types of sites?

The analysis of settlement types and the cross-tabulation of settlement type with physiographic zones suggests that there is a correlation between site type and geomorphic zone. Moreover, it appears that the distribution of sites in particular physiographic zones may be different in each of the river subbasins. Figure 20 is a cross-tabulation of the river (RIVER) subbasin with physiographic zone (F=floodplain, UF=bluff overlooking floodplain or high terrace within floodplain, U=upland). The distribution of sites for each river appears to be significantly different. The higher concentration of floodplain sites in the Cottonwood River may be influenced by the higher number of intuitive areas examined in the Cottonwood floodplain. However, the distribution

of sites in the Redwood and Yellow Medicine subbasins are also different from one another.

9.) Do the probabilities of site locations within a specific geomorphic environment change as a result of its proximity to other controlling factors such as terraces and tributary streams?

It is very likely that site location within a given geomorphic environment will vary depending on the proximity of other controlling factors. Although the data from this survey are inadequate to answer this question with certainty, it appears that there are fewer sites in the headwaters of the three streams than in the middle and lower reaches of the rivers. Further, the sites in the headwaters areas appear to be smaller.

Studies in other areas of southern Minnesota (e.g. Dobbs and Shane 1982; Dobbs 1984) suggest that some of the controlling factors will include the location of springs for fresh drinking water, large expanses of arable land for horticulture, routes of migratory animals (e.g. bison), concentrated productive sources of freshwater fish (e.g. certain lakes and portions of streams), and protection from major storms and prairie fires.

Non-environmental factors may include the location of the major sustaining hinterland for any given archaeological culture and the presence of 'buffer zones' between competing groups.

FIG. 20: TABULATION OF RIVER AND PHYSIOGRAPHY

TABLE OF RIVER (ROWS) BY PHYS (COLUMNS) FREQUENCIES ह ।। ।। ।। ।

		r	U	UF		TOTAL
	ZDDI	<i>ו ע ע ע ע ע ע ע ע</i>	<i>מססחססחסססס</i>	<i>00000000</i>	D?	
CW	3	10	1	2	3	13
	3				3	
ΥM	3	5	4	2	3	11
	3				3	
RW	3	2	2	6	3	10
	@DDI	<i>ועססססססס</i>	<i>ססססססססססססססססס</i>	<i>מסססססססס</i>	DY	
TOTAL		17	7	10		34

MODEL WAS FIT AFTER 2 ITERATIONS.

WARNING: MORE THAN ONE-FIFTH OF FITTED CELLS ARE SPARSE (FREQUENCY > 5 FOLLOWING SIGNIFICANCE TESTS ARE SUSPECT.

TEST OF FIT OF MODEL

DEGREES OF FREEDOM = 4
PEARSON CHI-SQUARE = 10.63 PROBABILITY = .031
LIKELIHOOD RATIO CHI-SQUARE = 10.50 PROBABILITY = .033

## 2. ESCOSCIDATIONS

## a. Site specific recommendations

All archaeological sites, no matter how small, are an integral part of the material record and contain valuable information about the entire gamut of human behavior and experience in the past. The significance of this information and the integrity of the cultural deposits at any given site dictate the treatment of individual archaeological sites. We recommend the following guidelines for the future treatment of the prehistoric sites discovered during the 639 survey. Specific comments are also included in the individual site descriptions in Section II(c)3 of this report.

# Settlement type 1 and settlement type 5 sites:

These sites are very small scatters of material. It is unlikely that they contain intact deposits of cultural material. However, they do contain some information about short-term human activities in the study area. If any of these sites are to be destroyed, we suggest that an additional controlled surface collection should be obtained after the site surface has been cultivated and allowed to weather through several rainstorms.

## Settlement type 2 sites:

These sites are relatively dense and may represent semi-permanent habitation sites, procurement sites, or base camps. Sites of this type may be eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. We recommend that Phase 2 surveys be conducted at these sites if they are to be disturbed. The Phase 2 survey should include a tightly controlled surface collection using collection units no larger than 5 meters on a side and the excavation of formal lxl meter excavation units to determine whether there are any intact subsurface deposits of cultural material present.

## Settlement type 3 and 4 sites:

These sites are accramic scatters of debris. If these sites are to be disturbed we recommend that a controlled surface collection using collection units no larger than 5 meters on a side be obtained from the site. When the sites are located in upland areas, it is unlikely that they will contain intact deposits of cultural materials. Sites located in the floodplain have a higher probability of containing intact materials. Excavation of formal lxl meter excavation units at these sites should be considered.

# Settlement type 6 (21LY35):

21LY35 is a relatively dense site affiliated with the Woodland Tradition. It is currently in pasture and possibly may never have been plowed. It is likely that this site is eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. We recommend the excavation of the minimum number of lxl meter units necessary to determine whether or not there are intact deposits of cultural material at the site. If necessary, a series of transects containing shovel tests spaced at 5 meter intervals could be excavated to delineate the limits of the site and provide some data on the internal settlement plan of 21LY35.

#### Archaeological site 21LY18:

This is a buried site situated on the inside of a small meander loop in the Cottonwood River. Additional shovel testing and the excavation of several lxl meter excavation units is required to determine the limits, cultural affiliation, and integrity of the cultural deposits at the site.

## b. Project-specific recommendations

The predictive model of prehistoric site location in this report has several implications for the 639 flood control project.

Archaeological sites occur with high frequency in the floodplains of the major streams within the study area. Channelization projects and other earth-moving activities have a significant chance of disturbing unreported archaeological sites. Therefore, we recommend that Phase I surveys be conducted for each specific project area within the floodplain.

There is a relatively high probability that archaeological sites may be located within the reservoir areas. This high probability is somewhat surprising. This probability may in reality be inflated somewhat because of the relatively small sample size in this particular strata.

All of the sites found in the reservoir strata were situated in the uplands overlooking the intermittent streams within the reservoir area. These upland areas have been extensively disturbed by modern cultivation and erosion. We recommend that a Phase I survey be conducted of all reservoirs that are considered for construction. These Phase I surveys would include surface reconnaissance within 100 meters of the bluff edge overlooking the coulee within which the reservoir is to be constructed. We would not recommend reconnaissance more than 100 meters from the bluff edge. Buried sites may be located in the floodplains, along the talus slopes, and at the mouth of the coulee's in which the reservoirs are to be constructed. We would recommend limited deep testing of selected areas that appear to have the potential to contain buried sites within the reservoir areas. Although in general we feel that the probability of such sites are low within the reservoir strata, it is

possible that small wintering camps or bison kill sites may be found. The most probable areas for such sites are near the confluence of the coulee areas with the main tributary stream.

#### c. Future directions

Like most archaeological research projects, this initial survey of the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood drainages poses far more questions than it answers. However, the study provides a framework for future investigations within the area and several models that can be tested.

The southwestern portion of Minnesota is a particularly fruitful area for investigating the responses of human ecosystems to changing environmental conditions. During certain periods of time, it appears that the drainage basins we have studied were occupied on a relatively permanent basis by different groups of people. During other time periods, most notably the mid-continental dry period and the period after about A.D. 1300, it seems that the area was utilized principally for short periods of time by groups seeking bison or travelling overland from the Upper Mississippi to the Missouri River basins.

A long-term program of research in southwestern Minnesota could begin to examine and explain the changes we observe and explore the nature of human response to changing climate in a relatively inhospitable area of the eastern prairies. Such a program would combine extensive settlement pattern studies with paleo-ecological investigations and a systematic program of site excavations. Such an open-ended program of research is most ambitious, but there are several specific projects that could be undertaken in the near future.

- 1.) Between 1977 and 1980, the Statewide Archaeological Survey conducted a number of regional archaeological studies using probabilistic sampling techniques. Although a brief summary of the SAS project is available (MHS 1981) the detailed data for each survey have never been published. Analysis of the data from the Rock River and Brown/Redwood surveys in southwestern Minnesota would be useful. These data could then be combined with those from the 639 survey to generate a more expansive (and perhaps more precise) predictive model of site location.
- 2.) Collections from a number of archaeological sites throughout southwestern Minnesota are curated at the Minnesota Historical Society, the University of Minnesota, the Science Museum of Minnesota, and at various private archaeological contracting firms. Although not all of these collections were obtained in any systematic fashion, analysis of these collections using IMA protocols could be used to generate expanded and hopefully more accurate models of prehistoric settlement types and patterns.

3.) Detailed geomorphological studies of the floodplains of major streams in Minnesota could provide valuable information on areas that may contain deeply buried sites. If such studies are conducted in conjunction with archaeological field research, the geomorphological constructs could be tested by actual field investigations. We would stress that such geomorphological studies should be detailed and fine-grained. Ideally, the geomorphologists and archaeologists would work together from the beginning of the project in defining the problems to be investigated and the specific portions of the river floodplains to be studied in detail.

#### V. REFERENCES CITED

AFS, Inc.

1982 An archaeological reconnaissance survey of the 588 remaining acres in Garvin Park, Lyon County, MN.
Archaeological Field Services, Inc., Stillwater, MN.

1980 Cultural resources literature search and records review of the Upper Minnesota River subbasin, southwestern Minnesota and northeastern South Dakota. Archaeological Field Services, Inc., Stillwater, MN.

Anfinson, Scott

1982 The prehistoric archaeology of the Prairie Lake region: a summary from a Minnesota perspective.

Journal North Dakota Archaeological Society 1:1:65-90.

Baker, R.C. and K.L. Van Zant

1980 Holocene vegetational reconstruction in northwestern Iowa. In The Cherokee excavations.

D.C. Anderson and H.A. Semken, eds., pp. 123-138.

Academic Press, New York.

Beissel, D. K.L. Brown, M.E. Brown and K.P. Zimmerman

Cultural resources investigations of the Upper Minnesota River (639) Project, Deul and Grant Counties, South Dakota, and Lac qui Parle and Yellow Medicine Counties, Minnesota. The University of South Dakota Archaeology Laboratory, Vermillion, S.D.

Benn, David W.

1986 Site testing for the interpretive cultural overview, Saylorville Lake, Iowa. MS on file, Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University, Springfield, MO.

Benn, D.W. and A.R. Bettis III

1986 Archaeology and landscapes in Saylorville Lake,
Iowa - a field trip guidebook for the Association
of Iowa Archaeologists Annual Summer Meeting 1985.
Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest
Missouri State University, Springfield, MO.

Dixon, W.J. and F.J. Massey

1969 Introduction to statistical analysis. 3rd ed. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.

Dobbs, Clark A.

1979 Archaic subsistence in southwestern Minnesota: the view from Granite Falls. M.A. thesis, Dept. of Anthropology, University of Minnesota, Mpls., MN.

1984 Oneota settlement patterns in the Blue Earth River Valley, Minnesota. Ph.D. dissertation, Dept. of Anthropology, University of Minnesota, Mpls., MN.

Dobbs, C. A. and O.C. Shane III

Oneota settlement patterns in the Blue Earth River Valley, Minnesota. In Oneota Studies, G.E.
Gibbon, ed., pp. 55-68. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology Number 1, Mpls., MN.

Fridley, Russell W.

1974 A cultural (historic, archaeological, architectural) assessment report of Tyler Creek Watershed, Lincoln, Lyon, and Pipestone Counties, MN. Unpublished report on file, Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, MN.

Gibbon, G.E. and H. Hruby

1983 "First-Step" settlement subsistence models for the Rock River drainage in southwestern Minnesota. In Prairie Archaeology, G.E. Gibbon, ed., pp. 131-150. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology Number 3, Mpls., MN.

## Grim, Eric

An ecological and paleoecological study of the vegetation in the Big Woods region of Minnesota. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Mpls., MN.

## Heinselman, Miron L.

1975 Interpretation of Francis J. Marschner's map of the original vegetation of Minnesota. U.S. Forest Service, North Central Experiment Station, St. Paul, MN.

#### Hudak, G. J.

1978 Archaeological survey and mitigation of sites near Granite Falls, Minnesota. Contract report on file, The Science Museum of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN.

#### IMA

1986 A manual for laboratory work at the Institute for Minnesota Archaeology. Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Mpls., MN.

#### Larson, Robert J.

n.d. Geomorphological study of selected areas of the Cottonwood, Redwood, and Yellow Medicine River subbasins, Minnesota. Final report in preparation. Geotechnical Laboratory, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

# Lovis, William A., Jr.

1976 Quarter sections and forests: an example of probability sampling in the northeastern woodlands. American Antiquity 41:364-372.

## Matsch, Charles

1972 The Quaternary geology of southwestern Minnesota.
In Geology of Minnesota: a centennial volume.
P.K. Sims and G.B. Morey, eds., Minnesota Geological Survey, St. Paul, MN.

MHS

1981 Minnesota Statewide Archaeological Survey Summary:
1977 - 1980. Minnesota Historical Society, St.
Paul. MN.

Morrow, Toby

1984 Iowa projectile points. Special Publication,
Office of the State Archaeologist. University of
Iowa, Iowa City, IA.

Overstreet, David F.

1984 Archaeological reconnaissance survey of Pool 10, Upper Mississippi River, Grant and Crawford Counties, Wisconsin and Allamakee and Clayton Counties, Iowa. Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center, Inc. Reports of Investigations No. 139, Waukesha, WIS.

Phillips, P., J.A. Ford and J.B. Griffin

1951 Archaeological survey in the lower Mississippi
Alluvial valley 1940-1947. Peabody Museum of
Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers 25. Cambridge, Mass.

Stein, Julie

1980 Regional and local geological context of the Blue Earth phase archaeological sites in Faribault and Blue Earth Counties. Ms. on file, Dept. of Anthropology, The Science Museum of Minnesota, St. Paul. MN.

Van Zant, K.L

1979 Late- and postglacial pollen and plant macrofossils from Lake West Okoboji, northwestern Iowa. Quaternary Research 12:358-380.

Watson, Clifford W.

1976 Preconstruction cultural resource survey of the Canby Creek Watershed project, Yellow Medicine County, MN. Unpublished report on file, U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service, St. Paul, MN.

Watson, C.W. and J.W. Oothoudt

1977 A preconstruction cultural resources reconnaissance of the Tyler Creek Watershed Project, Lincoln County, MN. Unpublished report on file, U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service, St. Paul, MN.

Watts, W.A. and R.C. Bright

1968 Pollen, seed and mollusk analysis of a sediment core from Pickeral Lake, northeastern South Dakota. Geological Society of America Bulletin 79:855-876.

Weaver, J.E.

1954 North American Prairie. Johnson Publishing Co., Lincoln, Nebraska.

Wilford, Lloyd A.

1951 The Gillingham site. Ms. on file, Wilford Laboratory of Archaeology, Dept. of Anthropology, University of Minnesota, Mpls., MN.

1953 The Gautefald and Hoff sites, 1948. Ms. on file, Wilford Laboratory of Archaeology, Dept. of Anthropology, University of Minnesota, Mpls., MN.

Willey, Gordon R. ed.

1956 Prehistoric settlement patterns in the New World. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology No. 10, New York, NY.

Winchell, Newton H.

1911 The aborigines of Minnesota. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, MN.

Woolworth Research Associates

1977 A cultural resource assessment of sites F/5 and F/14, Canby Creek Watershed project, Yellow Medicine County, MN. Unpublished report on file, U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service, St. Paul, MN.

Wright, H.E., Jr.

- 1972a Quaternary history of Minnesota. In Geology of

  Minnesota: a centennial volume, pp. 515-547. P.K.

  Sims and G.B. Morey, eds., Minnesota Geological Survey, St.
  Paul, MN.
- 1972b Physiography of Minnesota. In Geology of
  Minnesota: a centennial volume, pp. 561-580. P.K.
  Sims and G.B. Morey, eds., Minnesota Geological Survey, St.
  Paul, MN.

# APPENDIX I: SCOPE OF WORK

Scope of Work
Archeological Reconnaissance Survey of
the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood
Subbasins, Minnesota

## 1. Introduction

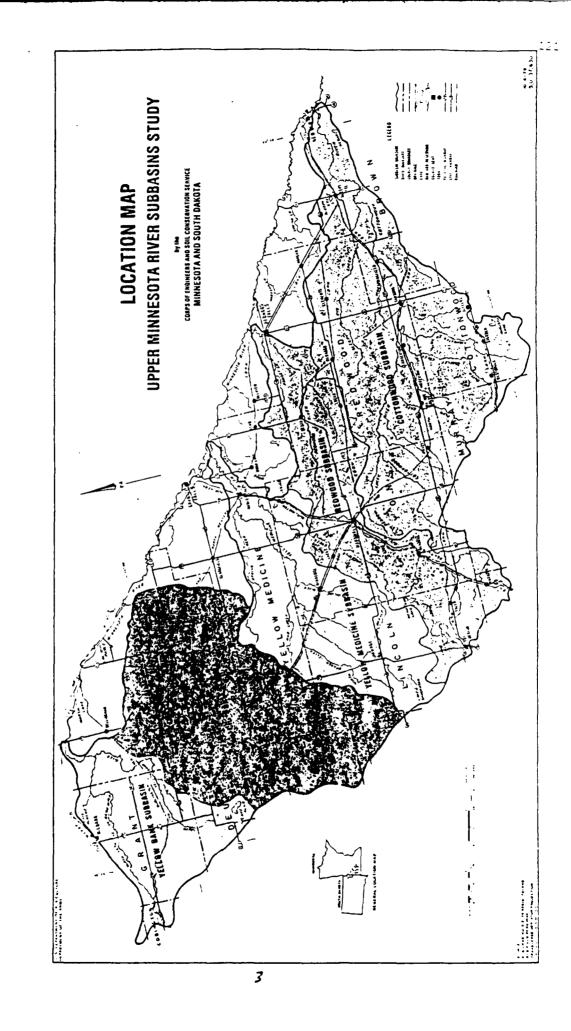
- 1.01 The contractor will undertake a reconnaissance survey of cultural resources within the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood Subbasins of the Upper Minnesota River basin for the 639 project. The archeological survey will be conducted in conjunction with a geomorphological survey and mapping study of the same area.
- 1.02 The cultural resources investigation shall focus on the study area as described in paragraph 3.01. The study shall consist of the following tasks:
- a. Development of a research design to include the design of a probability sample.
  - b. Reconnaissance survey based on sampling design.
- c. Development of a predictive model for site location (see also section 9.03.1.).
  - d. Preparation of a detailed technical report.
- 1.03 The objective of the reconnaissance survey will be the development of a predictive model which can be used by the professional archeological community and the St. Paul District in planning research and flood control projects (see also section 9.03.1.). The model developed by the Contractor will be used to determine the needs for further survey, the adequacy of future survey methods and techniques and the impacts on resources from a variety of actions.
- 1.04 The cultural resources investigation reports serve several functions. The technical report is a planning tool which sids in the preservation and protection of our cultural heritage. It is also a comprehensive, scholarly document that not only fulfills federally-mandated legal requirements but also serves as a scientific reference for future professional studies. As such, the reports contents should be both descriptive and analytic in nature.
- 1.05 The investigation and reports represent partial fulfillment of the obligations of the St. Paul District toward cultural resources as required by the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (PL 91-190); National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (PL 89-665), as amended; Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment (EO 11593); Advisory Councils Procedures for the Protection of Historic and Cultural Properties (36 CFR Part 800); Preservation of Historic and Archeological Data 1974 (PL 93-291); and Corps of Engineers Identification and Evaluation of Cultural Resources (ER 1105-2-50).

## 2.00 639 Study Background

- 2.01 The entire 639 study area includes the drainage areas of Yellow Bank, Lac qui Parle, Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood Rivers (figure 1). These rivers are principal tributaries for drainage from the southwest to the Minnesota River. All or part of nine counties in Minnesota and four counties in South Dakota are included in the entire study area. Only the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood subbasins will be included in this contract.
- 2.02 In 1972, the Upper Minnesota River Comprehensive Basin Study was completed. This report recommended further study of water quality, flood and sediment damage, water supply, commercial navigation, recreation opportunity, and environmental preservation in the Minnesota River basin.
- 2.03 In response to the 1972 studys recommendation, the Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Board (SMRBB), in conjunction with the SCS, conducted a river basin Type IV study under the authority of Section 6 of PL 83-566. The Minnesota River Basin Study Report (1977) included a recommendation for joint Corps-SCS study under the authority of PL 87-639.
- 2.04 In September 1978, the joint study produced a reconnaissance stage report (plan of study). This report reviews the available data for each alternative identified during the public involvement program in fiscal year 1979. The alternatives were screened for their effectiveness in reducing flood damage and achieving other planning objectives, and for the impacts that their implementation would cause. The reconnaissance stage report concluded stage 1 of the study.
- 2.05 A citizen's participation committee conducted a public workshop in March 1979 to identify and to rank problems and needs and to indicate the social acceptability of various alternative measures. This workshop identified 22 problems and needs plus 22 alternatives. In April 1979, the committee met to screen the problems, needs, and alternatives. Nine problems and needs, and fourteen alternatives were considered sufficiently significant for future analysis.
- 2.06 Since 1979 the Corps of Engineers and SCS have been jointly studying flood control alternatives in all subbasins. Currently I reservoir is being considered in the Redwood subbasin, 2 reservoirs in the Yellow Medicine subbasin, and none in the Cottonwood subbasin. Channel work alternatives are being studied in all three subbasins.

## 3.00 Study Area

- 3.01 The study area for the reconnaissance survey will be the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood subbasins of the Upper Minnesota River basin (see enclosed maps of each subbasin).
- 3.02 WES will be doing geomorphic mapping of specific areas of the subbasins. The Contractor will maintain close contact with WES to find out which areas are being researched and mapped in detail (see appendix A).

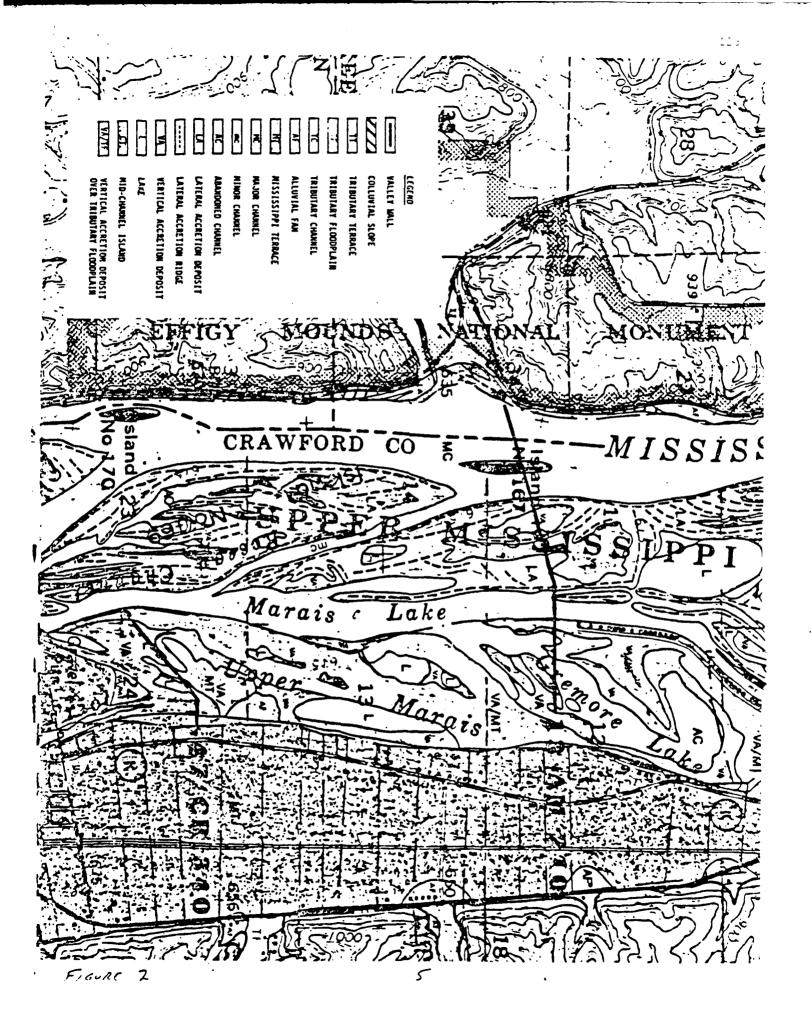


# 4.00 Previous Corps of Engineers Cultural Resources Work in the Area

- 4.01 A cultural resources literature search and records review for all five subbasins was completed in May 1980 by Archeological Field Services, Inc. (Corps of Engineers Contract Number DACW37-79-C-0199). This two volume report, entitled Cultural Resources Literature Search and Records Review of the Upper Mississippi River Subbasin, Southwestern Minnesota and Northeastern South Dakota, includes an overview of the area's environmental setting, regional prehistory and history, and descriptions of all the recorded sites in the subbasins.
- 4.02 A cultural resources reconnaissance survey and limited testing was conducted on a number of reservoir and channel work alternatives in the Lac qui Parle and Yellow Bank subbasins. The report entitled Cultural Resources Investigations of the Upper Minnesota River (639) Project, Devel and Grant Counties, South Dakota, and Lac qui Parle and Yellow Medicine Counties, Minnesota. The report was completed in September 1984 by the University of South Dakota Archeological Laboratory. The contract number is DACW37-82-M-1508.
- 4.03 Other cultural resources contracts within the surrounding area include:
- a. Archeological Survey in the Big Stone Refuge Area, Minnesota, National Park Service Contract CX-4000-3-0033, by Christy A.H. Caine, May 1974.
- b. Archeological Survey and Testing for the Upstream Work, Big Stone Lake Whetstone River Project Area, by Elden Johnson, Corps of Engineers Contract DACW37-75-C-0198, September 1975.
- c. An Archeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Proposed Channel Realignment Area at Big Stone Whetstone Flood Control Project, Big Stone and Lac qui Parle Counties, Minnesota, Kathleen A. Roetzel, Principal Investigator, Corps of Engineers Contract DACW37-80-M-1545, August 1980.
- d. <u>Cultural Resources Investigations at the Lake Traverse Bois de Sioux Project, Roberts County, South Dakota, Traverse County, Minnesota, University of South Dakota Archeoloical Laboratory, Contract DACW37-82-M-2193, September 1984.</u>

#### 5.00 Geomorphology

5.01 The St. Paul District has initiated a geomorphological survey of the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood subbasins. The work will be conducted by the Army Corps of Engineers Waterway Experiment Station (WES). WZS has conducted numerous studies which focus on the geomorphic devdelopment of an area, and the relationships of that development to cultural resources. The goals of this study are twofold: (1) to describe the geomorphic development of the subbasins, and (2) to determine the relationship between the geomorphic development and the location of cultural resources within the subbasins, including the potential for buried sices.



- 5.02 The geomorphology study will utilize various types of data. The results of the study will be regional to synopsis of the geomorphic development of the area. A series of 1:24,000 or larger scale maps will show the geomorphology of some specific areas. An example is given in figure 2 which shows the geomorphology of pool 10.
- 5.03 The archeolgical contractor will be present during some of the geomorphology fieldwork so the research of both disciplines will be coordinated, and development of the survey research design will be enhanced by information exchanged during the geomorphology fieldwork.

## 6.00 Probability Sample

- 6.01 While the geomorphic survey will provide some preliminary data on the need for further survey work in the subbasins, the development of a predictive model for site location and the methods and techniques necessary for acquiring this data will depend upon the results of a probability sample of the subbasins.
- 6.02 The Contractor will design a sample strategy which will incorporate the results of the geomorphic survey into the sample design. A stratified random sample is recommended (but not required), using the geomorphic environments as sampling definition.
- 6.03 The following questions should be considered in the design of a sampling strategy (where there is insufficient data to answer a question this should be stated and discussed in the report):
- a. Is there a correlation between specific geomorphic features and sites of a specific period?
- b. Is there a correlation between sites and glacial/fluvial sources of lithic material?
  - c. Do certain gemorphic environments show higher probability of sites?
- d. Are site locations correlative with cultural trends (migratory vs. sedentary)? (e.g., seasonal changes in sites bison wintering areas and printer cultural sites.)
- e. Do certain geomorphic environments contain sites which have been deeply buried?
  - f. Are there climatological influences on site distribution?
- g. What techniques are necessary to locate deeply buried sites in various environments?
- h. Is there a correlation between different geomorphic environments and certain types of sites?

- i. Do the probabilities of site locations within a specific geomorphic environment change as a result of its proximity to other controlling factors such as terraces and tributary streams?
- 6.04 The Contracting Officer shall review and approve the sample design prior to its implementation.

## 7.00 Survey Methods

- 7.01 The geomorphic landscape will require survey methods not typical to upland archeological investigations. While normal shovel testing may be warranted for certain areas, cut bank profiles, coring, boring, backhoe trenching, and other forms of deep testing may be necessary for some areas. The nature of this survey will require the Contractor to be extremely flexible in the methods selected and will present a challenge to developing innovative approaches to data extraction.
- 7.02 Justification of survey methods shall be presented in detail in the technical report. The survey strategy shall be coordinated with the Contracting Officer prior to entering the field.
- 7.03 Analysis of each survey method or technique shall be made and presented in the technical report. This analysis will show the limitations and benefits of each and the costs associated with their implementation.

## 8.00 General Requirements

- 8.01 The Contractor will utilize a systematic, interdisciplinary approach in conducting the study. The Contractor will provide specialized knowledge and skills during the course of the study, to include expertise in archeology and other social and natural sciences as required.
- 8.02 The extent and character of the work to be accomplished will be subject to the general supervision, direction, control, and approval of the Contracting Officer.
- 8.03 Techniques and methodologies used during the investigation shall, at a minimum, be representative of the current state of knowledge for their respective disciplines.
- 8.04 The Contractor shall keep standard records which shall include, but not be limited to, research notes, site survey forms, maps, and photographs. The original, or a copy, shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.
- 8.05 The Contractor shall provide all materials and equipment as may be necessary to expeditiously perform those services required of the study.
- 8.06 The surveyed areas will be returned as closely as practical to presurvey conditions by the Contractor.

- 8.07 The recommended professional treatment of recovered materials is curation and storage of the artifacts at an institution that can properly insure their preservation and that will make them available for research and public view. If such materials are not in Federal ownership, the Contractor must obtain consent of the owner, in accordance with applicable law, concerning the disposition of the materials after completion of the report. The Contractor will be responsible for making curatorial arrangements for any collections which are obtained. Such arrangements must be coordinated with the appropriate officials of Minnesota and approved by the Contracting Officer.
- 8.08 If it becomes necessary in the performance of the work and services, the Contractor shall, at no cost to the Government, secure the rights of ingress and egress on properties not owned or controlled by the Government. The Contractor shall secure the consent of the owner, his representative, or agent, in writing, prior to effecting entry on such property.

## 9.00 General Report Requirements

- 9.01 The Contractor will submit two types of reports: monthly progress reports and draft and final technical reports.
- 9.02 The monthly progress report will be a brief report submitted with each monthly invoice. Information provided in these reports will describe the status of the study, the work accomplished during the billing period and any noteworthy information such as problems which may have developed.
- 9.03 The Contractor's technical report will include, but shall not necessarily be limited to, the following information:
- s. <u>Title page</u>: Note the type of investigation undertaken, the cultural resources assessed (archeological, historical, and architectural), the project name and location (county and State); the date of the report; the Contractor's name; the contract number; the name of the author(s) and/or Principal Investigator; the signature of the Principal Investigator; and the agency for which the report is being prepared.
- b. Abstract: An abstract of findings, conclusions, and recommendations. This should not be an annotation.
- c. Management summary: Concisely summarize the study, which will contain all essential data for using the document in the Corps management of the project. This information will minimally include who the sponsor is and why the work was undertaken, a summary of the study, study limitation, study results, significance, recommendations, and identification of the repository of all pertinent records and artifacts.
  - d. Table of contents
  - e. List of figures

# f. List of plates

- g. <u>Introduction</u>: Identify the sponsor and the sponsor's reason for the study; provide an overview of the project, define the location and boundaries of the study area (with regional or State and area-specific maps); reference the scope of work (to be included in the appendix to the Contractor's report); identify the institution that did the work, the number of people involved in the study, and the number of person-days/hours spent during the study; identify the dates when the various types of work were conducted; and identify the repository of records and artifacts.
- h. Theorectical and methodological overview: Describe or state the goals of the Corps and the study researcher, the theoretical and methodological orientation of the study, and the research strategies applied to achieve the stated goals.
- i. Field methods: Describe the specific archeological activities undertaken to achieve the stated theoretical and methodological goals. Include all field methods, techniques, strategies, and rationale or justification for specific methods or decisions. The description of the field methods will minimally include: a description of the areas surveyed, survey conditions, geomorphic environments, vegetation conditions, soil types, stratigraphy, informal testing, stratigraphy results, survey limitations, survey testing results, degree of surface visibility, whether or not the survey resulted in the location of any cultural resources, the methods used to survey the area (pedestrian reconnaissance, subsurface test, etc.), the justification and rationale for eliminating uninvestigated areas, and the grid or transect interval used. Testing methods shall include descriptions of test units (size, intervals, stratigraphy, depth) and the rationale behind their placement. Additionally, each method or technique used in the study shall be analyzed to show its limitations, benefits and implementation costs so that future studies can be conducted in the most efficient, expeditious and cost saving manner.
- j. Survey results: Describe all the archeological resources encountered during the study, and any other data pertinent to a complete understanding of the resources within the study area. Include enough empirical data that the survey results can be independently assessed. The description of the data shall minimally include: a description of the site; amounts and type of material remains recovered; relation of the site or sites to the geomorphic environment; vegetation and soil types; analysis of the site/sites and date (e.g., site(s) type, density, distribution, cultural historical components, environmental, cultural/behavioral inferences or patterns); site condition; and location and size information (elevation, complete quad map source, legal description, and site site, density, depth, and extent) if possible. The information shall be presented in a manner that can be used easily and efficiently.
- k. <u>Data analysis</u>: Describe and provide the rationale for the specific analytic methods and techniques used, and describe and discuss the qualitative and quantative manipulation of the data. Limitations or problems with the analysis based on the data collection results will also be discussed. This

section shall also contain references to accession numbers used for all collections, photographs, and field notes obtained during the study, and the location where they are permanently housed. All diagnostic artifacts will be illustrated or photographed and included in the report.

- 1. Predictive model: The development of the predictive model will be based on the following:
  - (1) The initial archeological reconnaissance survey.
  - (2) The geomorphic data.
  - (3) Integration of the survey and geomorphic data.
- (4) Testing the model (e.g., prediction of site locations followup field work to test if sites are there).
- (5) Consideration of the use of the model to extrapolate to other physical environments and cultural data. How far reaching is the use of the model? What are factors influencing the applicability of the model? How far can we extrapolate into the past or into the future with the model?

Based upon the results of the survey, describe the predictive model which was developed to correlate site locational data with the geomorphic environments of the Yellow Medicine, Redwood, and Cottonwood subbasins. The predictive model may include information relating to site size, site density, site types, cultural affiliation, cultural/behavioral patterns, etc. Discuss the limitations and reliability of the predictive model for its use in future surveys of the area. The predictive model should attempt to make specific statements on cultural-environmental correlations. Gross generalizations should be avoided. The predictive model should also address the probability of buried archeological sites and the total number of sites which may exist within the research area.

- m. Conclusions and recommendations: Summarize and draw conclusions about the data base for the subbasins, the results, the study results, and the predictive model. Describe how the study helped to fill data gaps and outline new research topics which have come to light during the study. Recommendations should focus on the utility of the predictive model and methods and techniques which will be necessary to acquire future data.
- n. References: Provide standard bibliographic references (American Antiquity format) for every publication cited in the report.
- o. Appendix: Include the Scope of Work, resumes of all personnel involved, and any other pertinent report information.
- 9.04 Failure to fulfill these report requirements will result in the rejection of the report by the Contracting Officer.
- 10.00 Format Specifiations

- 10.01 All text materials will be typed, single-spaced (the draft reports should be space-and-one-half or double-spaced), on good quality bond paper, 8.5 inches by 11.0 inches with 1.5-inch binding and bottom margins and 1-inch margins on the top and other margin, and will be printed on both sides of the paper.
- 10.02 Information will be presented in textual, tabular, and graphic forms, whichever are most appropriate, effective, or advantageous to communicate the necessary information.
- 10.03 All maps will be labelled with a typed or drafted caption/description, a north arrow, a scale bar, township, range map size, and dates, and the map source (e.g., the USGS quad name, project map titlee, or published source) and will have proper margins. Maps that are too large to be incorporated in the report may be folded and enclosed at the back of the report or submitted separate from the report. Fold-out maps within the report text are acceptable.
- 10.04 All figures and maps must be clear, legible, self-explanatory, and of sufficiently high quality to be readily reproducible by standard xerographic equipment.
- 10.05 The final report cover letter shall include a budget of the project.
- 10.06 The draft and final reports will be divided into easily discernible chapters, with appropriate page separation and heading.

## 11.00 Materials Provided

- 11.01 The Contracting Officer will furnish the Contractor with the following materials:
- a. Access to any publications, records, maps, or photographs that are on file at the St. Paul District, Corps of Engineers, and loan copies, if available.
- b. Two sets of maps.

  One set will be used as field maps and one set will be returned with the appropriate information (see section 9.03j).

## 12.00 Submittals

- 12.01 The Contractor will submit reports according to the following schedules:
- a. Progress reports: On the first of each month, the Contractor will submit a brief progress report outlining the work accomplished that month and any problems or needs that require the attention of the Corps.
- b. Draft contract report: Fifteen copies of the draft contract report will be submitted on or before August 1, 1986. The draft contract report will

be reviewed by the Corps of Engineers, the State Historic Preservation Officer, the State Archeologist, and the National Park Service. The draft contract report will be submitted according to the report and contract specifications outlined in this Scope of Work.

- c. Final contract report: The original and 15 copies of the final contract report will be submitted within 30 days after the Corps of Engineers comments on the draft contract report are received by the Contractor. The final contract report will incorporate or discuss all the comments made on the draft contract report.
- 12.02 Each discovered or relocated site will be plotted on a set of USGS maps referenced in 11.01(b) above. Additionally, these maps will show the location of each sample unit which was surveyed.
- 12.03 All sites will be recorded on the appropriate State site forms (to be included in the appendix). Inventoried sites will include a site number. However, if temporary site numbers will be used in either the draft or final reports, they will be substantially different from the official sites designated to avoid confusion or duplication of site numbers. Known sites will have their State site forms and other forms (e.g., National Register) updated, and included in the appendix.
- 12.04 The Contractor will submit upon request of the Contracting Officer all notes, documents, photographs, records, maps, correspondence, and any other materials of any nature obtained under this contract.
- 12.05 The Contractor will submit the photographic negatives for all black and white photographs which appear in the final report.
- 12.06 The Contractor will not release any sketch, photograph, report, or other materials of any nature obtained or prepared under this contract without specific written approval of the Contracting Officer prior to the acceptance of the final report by the Government.

## 13.00 Method of Payment

13.01 Requests for partial payment under this fixed price contract will be made monthly by invoice. A 10-percent retained percentage will be withheld from each partial payment. Upon approval of the final reports by the Contracting Officer, final payment, including previously retained percentage, shall be made.

APPENDIX II: MINNESOTA STATE SITE FORMS"

(For release only to professional archaeologists)

	MINNESOT	A ARCHAEOLO	GICAL S	TE FORM	132
COUNTY	SITE NAME			NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
LYON			860	WS 3	2124 15
'NER MONES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			U.S.G.S. QUAD	
MELVIN H. MONSE	.N			AMIRET	
AMIRET, MN 561	L12			LEGAL DESCR	IPTION
SITE LOCATION				NE, SW, NE	. NE 8
7/8 MILE EAST OF AMIS	RET ON CO 2; SITE	IS SOUTH OF R	OAD TO		, NE, NE SEC 29
				T <u>110 H</u> R.	OW twosp: AMISES
SITE TYPE				ULTURAL COM	
SMALL SCATTER OF T			DETERMIN	ED PREHISTOR	ic
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIR	CNMENTAL SETTI	VG			
IN FLOODPLAIN IMMED	IATELY ADJACENT T	O COTTONWOOD R	IVER, "I	NSIDE" NŒANI	ER LOOP
SITE CONDITION	Icuri	RENT LANDUSE			SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		GRICULTURAL		•	1.5 ACRES
UNDER CODITYMIEON	,	3.1.20210.4.2			
WATER		DISTANCE TO W	ATER	icia	ECTION OF SITE FROM TO
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER COTTONWOOD RIVER		LESS THAN		DIR	NORTH AND WEST
COLIONWOOD MAYER		3200 32.			
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1210	FT	ELEVATION OF	NEAREST	WATER: 1200	) FT
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONT.	ROLLED SURFACE CO	LLECTION AND A	UGER TES	STING	
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE	COVERED:				
2 SCRAPERS, 2 BIFACES	s, 4 UTILIZED/RET	CUCHED FLAKES,	e) Cita	FLAKES	
1			1	MAP SCALE	1:04.000
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	RMANTS:			MAP	
·				1	
NONE					
TO THE OFFICE WAS A				1 3	
TRITTEN REFERENCES				1	
NONE					是 1000
COMMENTS:			· · · · ·	. ru	11-12-
Yours.				1 1 1 1	
NONE	•				
<b>!</b>					
				11/1/1	
!				\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	<u></u>
120622:04 1106	2522 502	AEPOSITORY:		1000	ZESTIGATORS:
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	FEEDSHORF.	IMA	11.43	1001(0A) 0B3(
		PROJECT:	371503	ļ <sub>c</sub> .	**

COUNTY	SITE NAME	SEARCHAE ATC		NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
LYON			86	CWS4	1
				10000 000	-1 -4 16
NER MELVIN H.	MONSEN			U.S.G.S. QUA	
RR1 AMIRET, M	N 56112			AMIRET	
SITE LOCATION	11 JULIZ			LEGAL DESC	RIPTION
	AMIRET, MN ON CO 2	; SITE IS IMM	MEDIATELY	NW, NW, N	NE, NE SEC 29
				T_110N_R.	40W twnsb: AMIRET
SITE TYPE		1	PROBABLE	SULTURAL CO	OMPONENTS:
	TOOLS AND DEBITAGE		UNDETERMI	NED PREHISTO	2210
SITE DESCRIPTION / EN	VIRCNMENTAL SETT	ING			
CN EDGE OF UPLANDS	S OVERLOOKING FLOOD	DP <b>ū</b> ain adjace	NT TO RIVE	R	
SITE CONDITION	CUS	RRENT LAND US	Ε		SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTUR	A.F.		c. 1 ACRE
			•••		C. I ACI
NATURE OF NEAREST WA	TER	CISTANCE T	O WATER	IDIF	RECTION OF SITE FROM HAT
COTTONWOOD RIVER		500	FT	Į.	NORTH
				ļ	
ELEVATION OF SITE:	1260 FT	ELEVATION	OF NEAREST	T WATER: 1	200 FT
MASSIGNION.	ONTROLLED SURFACE C	OLLECTION			
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED,					
3 BIFACES, 1 SCRAF	PER, 5 UTILIZED/RET	OUCHED FLAKE	S, 1 CORE,	52 FLAKES A	NO 1 GROUNDSTONE TIEL
				MAP SCALE	1:24,000
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, I	NFORMANTS:			MAP	
NONE					
WANTEN REFERENCES				11: - 3	
NOME					
2011151150					
COMMENTS:					(一)
. NONE				1 1: 40	
				الرسوال	N. A. T. A.
				1000	一个
				1	
				118	
				ب التحقيد ا	J. 1.
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITOR	ir.	11517	VESTIGATORS:
·	1	1.5.00.70	1114	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	2031
		PROJECT:	SW6 39	DA.	7 <b>3</b> - 3-32

NER MELVIN H. MONSEN RR 1 AMIRET, MN 56112  SITE LOCATION MILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  SITE TYPE SMALL SCATTER OF TOOLS AND DEBITAGE CN UPLANDS OVERLOOKING SERIES OF TERRACES TO FLOODPLAIN ADJACENT TO RIVER  SITE CONDITION CURRENT LAND USE LNDER CULTURAL OF ROAD  COURSENT LAND USE COTTONWOOD RIVER  NATURE OF NEAREST WATER COTTONWOOD RIVER  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION SITE AREA COLTOWACE NATURE EXTENT OF CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION SITE AREA CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION SITE STEAMS  MAP SCALE 1:22,000		MINN	ESOTA ARCHAE	CLOGICAL	SITE FORM	
NER MELVIN H. MONSEN RR 1 MERET, MN 56112 SITE LOCATION MILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILE EAST OF TOOLS AND DEBITAGE  CONFORMENTS:  COMPONENTS:  MAP SCALE 1:24 OFT  MAP SCALE 1:25 OFT  MAP						STATE NUMBER
MELVIN H. MONSEN RI 1  AMIRET  AMIRET, MN 56112  SITE LOCATION  MILLE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILLE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILLE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILLE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILLE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILLE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILLE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILLE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILLE EAST OF AMIRET  SITE TYPE  SMALL SCATTER OF TOOLS AND DEBITAGE  CHOCKETEMINED PREHISTORIC  CHOCKETEMINED  CHO	LYON			8	6CWS5	2144 17
AMERITAN NO. 56112  SITE LOCATION  WHILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  WHILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  WHILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  WHILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  WHILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  WHILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  WHILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  WHILE EAST OFAMIRET ON COLUMNAL COMPONENTS:  UNDETCHAND OF TOWNS OF THE STORY	NER	MONGEN			U.S.G.S. QU	AD
SITE LOCATION  MILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  MILE STATE TYPE  SMALL SCATTER OF TOOLS AND DEBITAGE  SITE TYPE  SMALL SCATTER OF TOOLS AND DEBITAGE  SITE CONDITION  CN UPLANDS OVERLOOKING SERIES OF TERRACES TO FLOODPLAIN ADJACENT TO RIVER  SITE CONDITION  CURRENT LAND USE  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  COTTONNOOD RIVER  CUSTANCE TO WATER  COTTONNOOD RIVER  CUSTANCE TO WATER  COTTONNOOD RIVER  CUSTANCE TO WATER  COTTONNOOD RIVER  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  1ARTHACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1124,000  MAP SC		MONSEN			AMIRET	
WHILE EAST OFAMIRET ON CO 2; SITE IS 900 FT SOUTH OF ROAD  TITION R		N 56112			LEGAL DES	CRIPTION
SITE TYPE  SMALL BOATTER OF TOOLS AND DEBITAGE  SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING  ON UPLANDS OVERLOOKING SERIES OF TERRACES TO FLOODPLAIN ADJACENT TO RIVER  SITE CONDITION  CURRENT LANDUSE  SITE AREA  C. 1 ACRE  NATURE OF NEAREST WATER COTTONWOOD RIVER  ELEVATION OF SITE: 1270 FT  ATTURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION:  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  SRIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: LARRY HALFORSON MARSHALL, MN  VRITTEN REFERENCES NONE  AGGESSION NOS.  F-OTO NOS.  REPOSITORY: IMA  SEDISOT:  IMA  REPOSITORY: IMA  REPOSI	SITE LOCATION  Lamile EAST OFAMIR	ET ON CO 2; SITE	E IS 900 FT SOU	JTH OF ROAD	W <sup>1</sup> 2, 3	SW, MW, NE SEC 29
SMALL &CATTER OF TOOLS AND DESITAGE  SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING  ON UPLANDS OVERLOOKING SERIES OF TERRACES TO FLOODPLAIN ADJACENT TO RIVER  SITE CONDITION  UNDER CULTIVATION  CURRENT LAND USE  AGRICULTURAL  AGRICULTURAL  ON 1 ACFE  COTTONWOOD RIVER  ELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER COTTONWOOD RIVER  ELEVATION OF SITE: 1270 FT  NATURE EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION:  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  SITE AREA  ON 1 ACFE  ELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER: 1200 FT  NATURE EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION:  3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  LUCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: LARRY HALVERSON MAPSIALL, MY  VALUE REFERENCES NONE  COMMENTS: NONE  AGGESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY: IMA  BROWSOTT  IMA  REPOSITORY: IMA  REPO					_	
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING  ON UPLANDS OVERLOOKING SERIES OF TERRACES TO FLOODPLAIN ADJACENT TO RIVER  SITE CONDITION  CURRENT LAND USE  AGRICULTURAL  ON 1 ACRE  COTTONWOOD RIVER  COTTONWOOD RIVER  COTTONWOOD RIVER  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  ARTURAL STEATOR  INVESTIGATION:  3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS:  LARRY HALFOSSON  MARSHALL, MN  VALITEN REFERENCES  NONE  TOMMENTS:  NONE  AGGESSION NOS.  F-OTO NOS.  REFOSITORY:  IMA  BEDISON:  IMA  IMA  IMA  IMA  IMA  IMA  IMA  IM						
CN UPLANDS OVERLOOKING SERIES OF TERRACES TO FLOODPLAIN ADJACENT TO RIVER  SITE CONDITION  CURRENT LAND USE  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  NATURE OF NEAREST WATER COTTONWOOD RIVER  COTTONWOOD RIVER  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  INVESTIGATION: 3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: LARRY HALVORSON MARSHALL, NN  VR.ITEN REFERENCES NONE  COMMENTS: NONE  COMMENTS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NCS.  REPOSITORY: IMA  REPO				UNDETER	MINED PREHIS	STORIC
SITE CONDITION  UNDER CULTIVATION  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACFE  NATURE OF NEAREST WATER COTTONWOOD RIVER  COTTONWOOD RIVER  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  INVESTIGATION:  3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: LARRY HALVORSON MARSHALL, MN  VR.TTEN REFERENCES NONE  COMMENTS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NCS.  REFOSITORY: IMA  REPOSITORY: IMA  REP	SITE DESCRIPTION / EN	VIRONMENTAL SE	ETTING			
UNDER CULTIVATION  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACFE  NATURE OF NEAREST WATER COTTONWOOD RIVER  SID FT  COTTONWOOD RIVER  ELEVATION OF SITE: 1270 FT  ELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER: 1200 FT  NATURE EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: 3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: LARRY HALVORSON MARSHALL, MN  VR.TTEN REFERENCES NONE  TOMMENTS: NONE  TOMMENTS	CN UPLANDS OVERLOG	OKING SERIES OF	TERRACES TO FI	DODPLAIN A	DJACENT TO 1	RIVER
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER COTTONWOOD RIVER  SID FT  COTTONWOOD RIVER  ELEVATION OF SITE: 1270 FT  MATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION:  ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAXES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAXES  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: LARRY HALVORSON MARSHALL, MN  VRITTEN REFERENCES NONE  TOMMENTS: NONE  AGGESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA  DIRECTION OF SITE FROM NORTH NORTH  DIRECTION OF SITE FROM NORTH NORTH  ACCESSION NO. FROM THE STATE OF	SITE CONDITION		CURRENT LAND	JSE		SITE AREA
COTTONWOOD RIVER  ELEVATION OF SITE: 1270 FT  NATURE EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION:  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  RRIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  LARRY HALVORSON MARSHALL, MN  VR.TTEN REFERENCES NONE  COMMENTS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REFOSITORY: IMA  REPOSITORY: IMA  REPOSITOR	UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTURAL			c. 1 ACRE
NATURE EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION:  ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: LARRY HALVORSON MARSHALL, MN  VRITTEN REFERENCES NONE  COMMENTS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY:  INVESTIGATORS: 20335		TER	ĺ			DIRECTION OF SITE FROM NORTH
INVESTIGATION:  OSTROLLED SURFACE CODECTION  ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  LARRY HALVORSON MARSHALL, MN  VR.TTEN REFERENCES MONE  COMMENTS:  NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  INVESTIGATORS:  COSTROLLED SURFACE CODECTION  MAP  MAP  INVESTIGATORS:  COSSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  COSTROLLED SURFACE CODECTION  MAP  INVESTIGATORS:  COSSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  COSTROLLED SURFACE CODECTION  MAP  INVESTIGATORS:  COSSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  COSTROLLED SURFACE CODECTION  MAP  INVESTIGATORS:  COSSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  COSTROLLED SURFACE CODECTION  MAP  INVESTIGATORS:  COSSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  COSTROLLED SURFACE CODECTION  MAP  INVESTIGATORS:  COSSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  COSTROLLED SURFACE  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  INVESTIGATORS:  COSSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  COSTROLLED SURFACE  COSTROLLED SURFACE  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  INVESTIGATORS:  COSSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  COSTROLLED SURFACE  COSTROLLED SURFACE  COSTROLLED SURFACE  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  INVESTIGATORS:  COSSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  COSTROLLED SURFACE  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  COSTROLLED SURFACE  CO	ELEVATION OF SITE: 127	70 FT	ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	ST WATER:	1200 FT
3 BIFACES, 7 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES, 7 CORES AND 32 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1:34,000  MAP SCALE 1:34,000  MAP  LARRY HALVORSON MARSHALL, MN  VR.TTEN REFERENCES NONE  DOMMENTS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: DIMA  DIMA  DIMA  DIMA  DISSI GATGAS: DIMA  DISSI GATGAS: DIMA  DISSI GATGAS: DIMA	INVESTIGATION:		JRFACE COLLECTI	ON		
LCCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: LARRY HALVORSON MARSHALL, MN  VRITTEN REFERENCES NONE  COMMENTS: NONE  AJCESSION NOS. PHOTO NCS. REPOSITORY: IMA INVESTIGATORS: DOBS	·		) FLAKES, 7 CO	ES AND 32	FLAKES	
ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NCS. REPOSITORY: IMA  IMA  INVESTIGATORS:  111  122  133  134  135  136  137  138  138  138  138  138  138  138					MAP SCALE	E11:24.000
NONE  COMMENTS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REFOSITORY: IMA  COBBS  COBS  COBBS  COBBS  COBBS  COBBS  COBBS  COBBS  COBBS  COBBS  COBBS	LARRY HALVORS					
NONE  ROMENTS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REFOSITORY: IMA  COBSS  COBSS  REFOSITORY:  REF	VA TTEN BEFFRENCES					
ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: IMA COESSI						
IMA COESS	,					
PROJECT: SM639 DATE: Sida	ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS	REFOSITO		}	
	1		PROJECT	54639	!c	DATE STOR

			ESOTA	APCHAE	OLOGICAL		М		
COUNTY		SITE NAME			FIELD	NUMBER		STATE I	NUMBER
LYON					86	CWS6		1	•
*						U.S.G.S. 0	OLIA D	2147	18
	D FILKINS								
RR 1	, MN 5611	12				AMIRE			
SITE LOCATION	, 141 301.					LEGAL DE	ESCRIPTIO	N	
3/4 MI		OF AMIRET, MN OF FILKINS RE			MILE WEST	NW, NE	, SE,SE	SEC	30
}						T_110N	_R.40W	_ twnsp:	AMIRET
SITE TYPE					PROBABLE	CULTURAL	COMPON	IENTS:	
·	INDETERM	INATE			UNDETERM	INED PREH	ISTORIC		
SITE DESCRIPTI	ON / ENVIR	CNMENTAL SE	TTIN	G					<del> </del>
IN FIRST T	ERRACE ON	FLOODPLAIN A	DJACE	NT TO RIV	ER				
SITE CONDITION	<del></del>		CURRE	ENT LAND L	ISE	<del></del>		SITE A	REA
UNDISTURBED			PA	STURE				?	
				3.0.0					
NATURE OF NEAR	EST WATER			DISTANCE	TO WATER	<del></del>	DIRECTIO	N OF SIT	E FROM WA
ООМИСТТСЭ	O RIVER			c. 20	FT		NORTH	Ī	
ELEVATION OF SI	TE: 1250 F	Τ		ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	T WATER:	1250 F	Т	
NATURE, EXTENT INVESTIGATIO		RFACE AUGER	TESTI	МС			-		
ARTIFACTS OBSE 1 BURNED BO	ERVED, REC				ZED ROCK AN	D SHELL			
						MAP SCA	LE 1:24	.,000	
LOCAL COLLECT	IONS, INFO	RMANTS:				MAP	- <u>-</u>		
	10NE				_		AmirerCe		~~ - I
WRITTEN REFER	ENCES			<del></del>		1 1	در	, , —	,
:	10NE							ţ	
									-:: <u>-</u> :
COMMENTS:	,					1		/ ~ · ·	ا <u>-</u> - کیکر
	NGNE					Transis Control		30-20	
						1262	, , , ,		
ACCESSION	NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	,	REFOSITO	RY: IMA		INVESTIO	GATORS:	22311
	1			PFCJECT:	5%639		DATE	5/96	
								- <del>-</del>	

	MINNE	SOTA ARCHAZO	LOGICAL S	SITE FORM	
COUNTY	SITE NAME	<del></del>		NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
LYON			1	SYMS7	1
					212-1 19
/NER	•			U.S.G.S. QUAD	
KEN THOMPSON	<b>Y</b>			GREEN VALLEY	
COTTONWOOD.	MN 56229			LEGAL DESCRIPT	<u> </u>
SITE LOCATION		<del></del>			
8 MILES WEST OF	COTTONISOOD MN ON	. 00 10. CITE TO	1 4 /0 MTTE	SW, NE, NW A	ND NE, NW, SE, NW
SOUTH OF ROAD.	LOTTONWOOD, MM ON	0 0 10; 5116 18	1/8 WITE	SEC 12	,
				1	
SITE TYPE		<del></del>		_L	twnsp:WESTERHEIM
_	NE MOOLE AND DEDI			CULTURAL COMPO	
<u></u>	OF TOOLS AND DEBI		UNDETERM	IMED PREHISTORIC	
SITE DESCRIPTION / EN	VIRONMENTAL SET	TTING			
UPLANDS OVERLOOK	NG FLOODPLAIN AD	JACENT TO RIVER			
			•		
SITE CONDITION		WOOSNY I AND HE			
SITE CONDITION		CURRENT LAND USE			SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICUL <b>X</b> URAL			c. 8 ACRES
JATURE OF NEAREST WAT	TER	DISTANCE TO	WATER	DIRECT	ON OF SITE FROM HAT
YELLOW MEDICINE RI	VER	800 FT		EA	
		333		2.,	J.
TI STATION OF STEE				·	
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1	.110 FT	ELEVATION	OF NEAREST	WATER: 1090 FT	
NATURE, EXTENT OF	NTROLLED SURFACE	COLLEGETON	<del></del>	<del></del>	
HAZZII GALIOM.		COLLECTION			
ARTIFACTS GBSERVED,				<del>-</del>	
2 PROJECTILE POINT	S, 1 SCRAPER, 5	UTILIZED/RETOU	CHED FLAKE	ES, 1 CORE, AND	10 FLAKES
			,		
 				MAP SCALE: 1:2	4,000
LCCAL COLLECTIONS, I	NFORMANTS:			MAP	
NCNE			· ·		
					• •
WRITTEN REFERENCES		<del></del>		-	-
NONE				71. 221	
COMMENTS:				\	
,	OM SAMPLE UNIT				42
				2	
		•			
			į	}	
					<u> </u>
			ļ		
					. 176
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	FEPOSITORY		IINVESTI	GATORS:
		1	IMA	503	BS
		PROJECT:	cucaa	0.7-	5 / A A
	<u></u>		_ SW639	DATE	⊃ / Ⅎ&

- · · · · ·

	MINNES	TA ARCHAEC	LOGICAL S	ITE FOR	<b>V1</b>	13
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD	NUMBER		STATE NUMBER
LYON			86	CWS7		21 Ly 20
./NER RICHARD FILKI				U.S.G.S. C		
AMIRET, MN 5	90117	<del></del>		LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIO	N
	OF AMIRET, MN ON	CO 9; SITE IS	S WEST	S½, NE	, NE,SE , NE, SE _R40W	
SITE TYPE		P	ROBABLE C	J		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	TOOLS AND DEBITA	<b>}</b>		MINED PRE		
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENV			GIV DE 12.XI	HALD FRE	113.75.10	
ON FLOODPLAIN A	ND FIRST TERRACE	INSIDE MEANDE	R LCOP OF	RIVER		
SITE CONDITION	CUI	RRENT LANDUS	ξ			SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTURAL				c. 4.5 ACFES
NATURE OF NEAREST WAT		DISTANCE TO	WATER	<del></del>	DIRECTIO	N OF SITE FROM NA
COTTONWOOD RIVER		c. 20 FT			SOUT	H AND WEST
	240-1250 FT	ELEVATION	OF NEAREST	WATER:	1250	FT
NATURE EXTENT OF CO INVESTIGATION: CO ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, F	NTROLLED SURFACE	COLLECTION AN	D SOIL PRO	DBING	···-	
2 BIFACES, 1 UTILIZ	ED/RETOUCHED FLAK	E, 1 CORE AND				
				MAP SCA	LE 1:2	4,300
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, IN	FORMANTS:			MAP		
NCNE					Amires Cem	
VRITTEN REFERENCES					~	
NCME						ئى <u>. ئارى</u> <u>ئىلىنى</u> ئالاھىر
COMMENTS:					 	
NONE .					ئەت سەسى سەسىد بە	
				155	*	
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REFOSITOR	Y. IMA	1	INVESTA	GATORS:
		PRO. ECT:	SW6	39	DATE	5 194

	MINNESOT	A ARCHAEOLO	GICAL S	TE FORM	<u> </u>	
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD I	NUMBER		STATE NUMBER
LYON			867	MS8		21 Ly 21
/NER				U.S.G.S. Q	UAD	-1 Ly 2/
KEN THOMPSON RT 1				GREEN		
COTTONWOOD, M	N 56229			LEGAL DE		N .
SITE LOCATION						
83 MILES WEST OF COT SOUTH OF ROAD.	TONWOOD, MN ON CO	10; SITE IS	JUST	NE, NW,	NE, NA	8 NW, NE, NE, NW
Sooth of ROAD.				SE	2 12	•
				T_113N	R. 427	twnsp:WESTERHEIM
SITE TYPE		PRO	BABLE C	ULTURAL	COMPON	ENTS:
SMALL ACATTER OF TOO			JNDETERMI	NED PREH	ISTORIC	
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIR	RONMENTAL SETTIN	NG				
UPLANDS OV	ERLOOKING FLOODPL	AIN ADJACENT T	O RIVER			
<u> </u>						
SITE CONDITION	CURF	RENT LAND USE				SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRI CULTU	JRAL			c. 2½ ACFIS
TATURE OF NEAREST WATER	₹	DISTANCE TO Y	VATER		DIRECTIO	N OF SITE FROM WAT
VELLOU MEDICINE	DILLED	700 55				
YELLOW MEDICINE	RIVER	700 FT			Eas	t 
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1110	FT	ELEVATION OF	NEAREST	WATER:	1090 F	Т
NATURE, EXTENT OF			···········		<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
INVESTIGATION: CON ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE		OLLECTION				
·						
1 RROJECTILE POINT,	1 BIFACE, 3 UTILI	ZED/RETOUCHED	FLAKES,	AND 10 F	LAKES	
				MAP SCAL	<i>E</i> 1:2	4,000
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	ORMANTS:			MAP		
NONE			1	7-		
VRITTEN REFERENCES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			.— '	
NONE				<u> </u>	<b>-</b>	
OMMENTS:		·····		y11231		1
,				_`		12
IN RANDOM SA	AMPLE UNIT		Ì	,		) '2215
1						
t						
_						
				+ 7.5		17 P. C.
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITORY:	IMA		INVESTIC	GATCRS:
		PROJECT: SW			DATE	'08
		P-1 - 3.4	U 3 3		IDATE: 3	. 30

		AHORA ATO	ECLOGICAL S	SITE FORM			<del></del>
CCUNTY	SITE NAME			NUMBER		STATE NUMBER	
LYON			86	CM23		2,,	<i>-</i>
1				Tu c a a		2147	22
/NER MICHAEL L	AMFERS			U.S.G.S. Q	UAD	,	
RR 1				AMIRE	T		
	MN 56112			LEGAL CE	SCRIPTIO	n -	
SITE LOCATION  11 MILE EAST OF AMIR	ET. MN ON CO 2:	1/8 MILE NO	ORTH TO				
RIVER	<b></b> ,			CENTE	R, NW,	SE, SW SE	C 21
				}		•	
				T110N	R	_ twnsp:_AM	IPET
SITE TYPE			PROBABLE			ENTS:	
SMALL SCATTER OF TOO	LS AND DEBITAGE		UNDETERMI	NED PREHIS	TORIC		
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIR	RONMENTAL SET	TING	*,				
ON BLUFFTOP OVERLOOK	ING RIVER						
SIZZ CONSIZION				<del></del>			
SITE CONDITION	C	URRENT LAND	USE			SITE AREA	
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRIC	JLTURAL			c. 2 AC	RES
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE	₹	IDISTANCE	TO WATER		DIRECTIO	N OF SITE	FROM WE
							110.0
COTTONWOOD RIVER		150 1	FT		SOUTH		
ELEVATION OF SITE:		ار جو در جو را		T.W. 750.			
124	O FT	ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	I WAIER:	1190 FT	•	
NATURE, EXTENT OF	CONTROLLED SURFA	OF COLLEGE	21				
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE		CE CUBEECT.		<del></del>			
1 UTILIZED/RETGUCHED	) FLAKE, 2 CORES	S AND 9 FLAK	ES				
				MAP SCAL	<u>π 1.0u</u>	222	<del> </del>
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	ORMANTS:			MAP	<u> </u>		
				217 7			
MICHAEL LAMFERS				نس	-	,	
WAITTEN REFERENCES							·- (
NONE	•			1 2	ich I		
COMMENTS:	<del></del>				Klosk,	( ) dra.e. 24	
REMAINDER OF REPORTS	in Harimanas as consent	)	מוידפיום	ون ا		21	4
ERIDGE CONSTRUCTION	.ರ ೨.೯೮೩ನಗಳ ಅನ್ನಟ್ಟ್	. <u> </u>	فالمهادن		温点		
					1 7 1	A. 1550 - 101	
					}c	1	
				1	'ر' ۔ 'سست		
				1			
				1 2	· ( \		
				<u> </u> <sup>2)</sup>		<del></del>	
ACCESS ON NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITO	TY:	1.2	INVESTIC	SATCAS	
			Suana	ia		6. 36	
		'PFQJEQT:		!	DATE	9. 39	

- - :

		ESOTA ARCHA	EOLOG			M		
COUNTY	SITE NAME			FIELD	NUMBER		STATE NUM	BER
LYON		·		86	RWS11		2144	23
OWNER MRS. ANTON CA	ARLSON				U.S.G.S.	DAU	<del></del>	
400 JEWETT ST	Γ #324				MARSI	HALL		
MARCHALL, MN	56258				LEGAL DE	ESCRIPTIC	)N	
SITE LOCATION					1			
FROM MARSHALL, MN, 1 N GRAVEL ROAD; ½ MILE NO MILE WEST; SITE IS ABO	ORTH; 1/2 MILE	WEST; ½ MILE	SOUTH;		SW,SV	V,NE,NE	SEC 14	
					T_111N	R. 42W	twnsp: LYN	2_
SITE TYPE			PROB	ABLE C	ULTURAL		- ·	
SMALL TOOL AND DEBITA	AGE SCATTER			UNDETE	RMINED PF	FHTSTOPT	r.c	
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRO		TTING	<del>-L</del>					<del></del>
ON UPLANDS OVERLO	OKING FLOODP	LAIN OF RIVER						
SITE CONDITION		CURRENT LAND	USE				SITE AREA	
UNDER CULTIVATION	1	AGRICULTUR	ΔΤ				1 100	_
ONDER COLITYRION		AGK1COLIOK	V T				c. 1 ACR	<b>.</b>
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER		DISTANCE	TO WA	TER.		DIRECTIO	N OF SITE F	FOM WA
INTERMITTENT STREAM /	REDWOOD RIVE		T / 12				TH / WEST	
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1230	FT	ELEVATIO	N OF N	EAREST	WATER:	1210 FT	/ 1210 FT	
HAAE2110H1		CE COLLECTION	<del></del>				<del></del>	
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC	OVERED:							<del></del>
3 UTILIZED/RETOUC	HED FLAKES,	1 CORE, and 1	5 FLAK	ES				
				Γ	MAP SCAL	F 1.38	. 200	
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFOR	MANTS:				MAR	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-,000	
MRS. ANTON C	ARLSON							
WRITTEN REFERENCES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				``		).	. '=
NONE								<del>-</del>
		·· <u>·</u> ·						
COMMENTS:					· / ;	يال كستشره	(150)	
MPS CARLSON SPOKE ( IN 1800s	OF INDIAN CAN	MPS REPORTED :	IN ARE.	4			15000	1-
IN RANDOM SAMPLE U	3 m 6( _ i				, ,		نجرم ش	/ - -
								\
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITO	1	IMA		INVESTIC	ATORS:	<del></del>
		PROJECT:	3%60	<u> </u>		DATE: 5	/36	

	MINNE	SOTA ARCHA	EOLOGICAL S	ITE FOR	И		1
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD	NUMBER		STATE NUI	MBER
LYON			86R	WS12		21 Ly	24
OWNER MRS ANTON CARLS				U.S.G.S.			
400 JEWETT ST MARSHALL, MN				1	RSHALL		
SITE LOCATION				LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIO	N	
FROM MARSHALL, MN 1 I GRAVEL ROAD; ½ MILE NO ABOUT 1/8 MILE WEST; S 1/8 MILE.	ORTH; 3 MILE W	EST; ½ MILE	SOUTH;			IE SEC 1	
SITE TYPE			PROBABLE C				
SMALL SCATTER OF TOO			UNDETERMIN	ED PREHIS	TORIC		
ON UPLANDS OVERLOOKIS			·				
SITE CONDITION	C	URRENT LAND	USE			SITE ARE	Ā
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTUR	AL			c. 2.5	ACFE
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER		DISTANCE	TO WATER	·	DIRECTIO	N OF SITE	FROM WA
INTERMITTENT STREAM //	/REDWOOD RIVER	300 F	300 FT / 1000 FT NOR			AND WEST	
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1220 F	FT	ELEVATIO	N OF NEAREST	WATER:	1210 FT	/ 1210 FT	
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CO.	NTROLLED SURFA	CE COLLECTION	N				
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC	OVERED:						
1 SCRAPER, 1 BIFACE,	1 UTILIZED/RE	TOUCHED FLAK					
LOCAL COLLECTIONS INSO	SMANTC:			MAP SCAL	LE 1:24,	,300	
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	TMAN 15:			MAP			
MRS. ANTON CARLSON							
WRITTEN REFERENCES							
NONE					ر المارات الرا		F
COMMENTS:	-						
MPS CARLSON SPOKE OF THE MID 1800's	INDIAN CAMPS :	REPORTED IN T	THE AREA IN			) / 0	- 
IN RANDOM SAMPLE UNIT	•						
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITO	DRY:	•	INVESTIC		
		PROJECT:	SW639		DATE: 5	36	

	MINN	ESOTA ARCHAE	OLOGICAL S	ITE FORM		<del></del>
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD	NUMBER		STATE NUMBER
LYON			86F	RWS15		21 LY 25
OWNER MRS. ANTON C 400 JEWETT S MARSHALL, MA	ST #324			U.S.G.S. QUA	тт	
SITE LOCATION				LEGAL DESC	RIPTION	1
FROM MARSHALL, MN 1 GRAVEL ROAD; ½ MILE APPROXIMATELY 1/8 MI OF GRAVEL ROAD.	NORTH; ½ MILE	WEST; ½ MILE	SOUTH;	l .	·	•
SITE TYPE		<del></del>	DROBABLE (	CULTURAL CO		twnsp: <u>LYND</u>
DUGOUT		•	1	STORIC	ZIVIT OIVI	1413
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVI	RONMENTAL SE	TTING				
IN TERRACE ADJACENT	TO RIVER FLOOI	DP LAIN	·			
SITE CONDITION		CURRENT LAND	ISE	······································		SITE AREA
UNDISTURBED		GRASSLAND				10 x 10 METER
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE	R	DISTANCE	TO WATER	DII	RECTIO	N OF SITE FROM WAT
INTERMITTENT STREAM	/ REDWOOD RIVE	200 FT	/ 800 FT		WEST	
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1210	FT	ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	T WATER: 12	10 FT	/ 1210 FT
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, R		/ESTIGATION				
NONE	ECOVERED.					
<b>\</b>				MAP SCALE	1:24.	27.7
LCCAL COLLECTIONS, INF	ORMANTS:			MAP		
MRS. ANTON CA	RLSCN					<u></u>
WRITTEN REFERENCES						
исие					مرات ورشن محمد الأسر	
COMMENTS:						
FAMILY OF OLE	EPORTS THAT DU LARSON WHEN F WAS HOMESTEADE	HE WAS A BOY.	PROPERTY		ا <u>الما</u> الريانيات	
IN RANDOM SAN	PLE UNIT					V
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS	. REPOSITO	DRY:	IN	VESTIG	ATORS:
		PROJECT	3 <b>%6</b> 39	DA	ATE: 5	96

COUNTY		OTA ARCHA			М		
COUNTY LYON	SITE NAME			D NUMBER		STATE NUM	BER
DI ON			86	RWS16		2144	26
OWNER WAS AVEOU CAR				U.S.G.S.	DUAD	12/2	~ 6
MRS. ANTON CARI				MARSHA			
MARSHALL, MN S	56248			LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIC	N.	
SITE LOCATION	TE INCO ON INV	1. WTT !	IECE OV	1			
FROM MARSHALL, MN 1 MI GRAVEL ROAD; ½ MILE NO APPROXIMATELY 1/8 MILE SOUTH OF GRAVEL ROAD	ORTH; 1/2 MILE WES	ST; ½ MILE S	SOUTH;		,SE,NE _R 42W	SEC 14 - _ twnsp: <u>_LY</u>	1D
SITE TYPE SMALL SCATTER OF TOOLS	AND DEBITAGE		PROBABLE UNDETER	CULTURAL MINED PREH	COMPON		
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIR	ONMENTAL SETT	ING	1			······································	
ON UPLANDS OVERLOOKI	NG FLOODPLAIN C	F RIVER					
SITE CONDITION	CUF	RENT LAND	JSE			SITE AREA	
UNDER CULTIVATION	1	GRICULTURAL				c. 1.5 AC	
		0.0.0010.0.1				C. 1.5 M	
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER		1010711107			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		DISTANCE			ļ	N OF SITE F	ROM WA
REDWOOD RIVER		600	FT		WEST		
TI STATION OF OUT						<del></del>	
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1240	FT	ELEVATION	N OF NEARES	ST WATER:	1210 FT		
MITCOTTONION.	OLLED SURFACE C	OLLECTION		-			
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC						<del></del>	
2 PROJECTILE POINTS	, 1 BIFACE, 11	UTILIZED/R	ETOUCHED FI	LAKES, 3 CC	DRES, AN	D 18 FLAKES	;
•					- 31		
OCAL COLLECTIONS, INFOR	MANTS			MAP SCAL	$E^{-1:24}$ ,	330	
				MAP	<u></u> , →}, , , ,	<del>,</del>	
NCNE				1 建筑			
0.777							
RITTEN REFERENCES							-
NONE				1250	ج المال		`
UMMENTS:				<del>-</del> 1 5°			
					ون له 1	2	, -T.,
IN RANDOM SAMPLE (	UNIT			1		150	آخی ر
					\ \ \_ <u></u>	$\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}$	<b>)</b>
				1,500		$\bigvee$ ;	-
						Taylet Pil	
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NCS.	REPOSITO	RY: IMA		- INVESTIG	ATORS: DOBE	<del></del> - 
		PROJECT:	SW639		DATE: 57		
				i	JATE: S.	<del></del>	

	MINN	AHORA ATORE	EOLOGICAL	SITE FOR	N N	<u>-</u>	<del></del>
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIEL	D NUMBER		STATE NUM	BER
LYON				86YMS12		2144	27
NER PETER S. GUDN	UNDSON			U.S.G.S.	UAD	<del>/</del>	
MINNEOTA, MN				MINN	EOTA		
				LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIO	N	
SITE LOCATION				NW,	SW, NE.	NE SEC 25	
FROM MINNEOTA, MN			THEAST		,		
ON CO 10; SITE IS	ON NORTHWEST	SIDE OF ROAD.				•	
SITE TYPE	<del></del>		Topogani s			_ twnsp:_EII	DSVOLE
DUGOUT			i	CULTURAL HISTORIC	COMPON	IEN I S	
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVI	RCNMENTAL SE	TTING	1	113101110	<del></del>		<del></del>
ON TERRACE IN RI							
ON TERRACE IN RI	VER FLOODPLAIN						
0.25		lousiness services					
SITE CONDITION		CURRENT LAND	USE			SITE AREA	
UNDISTURBED		GRASSLAND				9 x 7 ME	ETERS
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE		·	TO WATER		DIRECTIO	ON OF SITE F	RCM AA
SOUTH BRANCE YELLOW	MEDICINE RIVE	R 400	FT		sou	THWEST	
ELEVATION OF SITE: 115	O FT	ELEVATIO	ON OF NEARE	ST WATER:	1140 FT	•	
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: ST	URFACE INSPECT	ION					
ARTIFACTS CBSERVED, R	ECOVERED:	-					
NONE							
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INF	ORMANTS:		<del> </del>	MAP SCAL	<u>E: 1:04</u>	. 202	
LUCAL COLLECTIONS, MAP	CIVIMAIA I 2:						
LUCILLE GU	DMCN DS ON			1.62	•		
0.55555			<del></del>			ne'll -	/
WRITTEN REFERENCES				1/5	نبر ه	i,	
NONE						N-Sewace	
COMMENTS:						्डु <sup>ल्</sup> र	
	FAMILY OBTAINS						
"BEFORE THI SHORT TIME"	CEVIL NAM A E	IN THE DUGOUT	FOR A		//://		n.
SHORT TINE						8M 11681	
						// .* _	
					/./i.		
					<b>\</b>	√./ ∰1	
1205021011100					<u> </u>	······································	
ACCÉSSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITO	DAY) IMA		INVESTIC	GATORS:	
		DEC JECT	SW6 32			003	·=-
		PROJECT	·		IDATE:	6/36	

	<del></del>	HA ARCHA	EOLOGICAL		M		
COUNTY	SITE NAME			NUMBER	_ <del>_</del>	STATE NUM	BER
LYON			86	SYMS2		21 4%	28
/NER				U.S.G.S.	DUAD	1	
WALTER AND VART 1, BOX 19	ALERIA LIPINSKI 5			CANBY			
CANBY, MN 56				LEGAL DE		ON .	
SITE LOCATION		v de, urom	L WILL ON				
FROM IVANHOE, MN 9 1 CO 19; SITE IS SOUTH				NE, N	E, NW SE	EC 22	
,,						•	
				T_113N	R. 457	twnsp: <u>MA</u>	BLE
SITE TYPE SMALL SCATTER OF	TOOLS AND DEBITAG	GE	PROBABLE UNDETERMI	CULTURAL MED PREHI		NENTS:	
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIR	RONMENTAL SETTI	NG	1			<del></del>	
UPLAND MORAINE							
SITE CONDITION	ICUR	RENT LAND	JSE			SITE AREA	
						John C. Allica	
UNDER CULTIVATION	AC	GRICUL <b>T</b> URAI	4			1 ACRE	
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER	R	CISTANCE	TO WATER		DIRECTIO	ON OF SITE F	FCM HAT
INTERMITTENT STREAM	1	200 FT	•		EAST		
					B.1.51		
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1590	FT	ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	T WATER:	1590 FT	[	
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CC	NTROLLED SURFACE	COLLECTION					
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE	COVERED:			<del></del> .	<del></del>		
5 UTILIZED/RETOUCHE	D FLAKES, 1 CORE,	, AND 16 FI	AKE <b>9</b>				
				MAP SCAL	E 1:24	.,ooo	·
LCCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	ORMANTS:			MAP	·) : /	70° N	
NONE						ور ناسم	
WRITTEN REFERÊNCES	<del></del>				ر سن ک	من کر کر ا	-2
				1	$\sim 2 < -$	ج الله	- V.
NONE				1 257	5-	2, 6	~ 5-
COMMENTS:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1		_22	· ·
TH PANDO	M SAMPLE UNIT				K < -		-
IN ICAMBO	W SAMPLL OUT			(1500-			
				1.5			<u> </u>
					رَي. ور		•
				5.78	,	.57.	
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NCS.	REPOSITO	RY:	<u> </u>		GATORS	<del></del>
			IMA		2033		
		PROJECT	SW639		DATE	5/95	

	MINN	ESOTA	ARCHAEOLO				
COUNTY	SITE NAME			FIELD	NUMBER		STATE NUMBER
LYON				861	YMS1		214/29
NER					U.S.G.S. QL	IAD	
INA BROUGI RT 1	HTON				GREEN	VALLEY	Y.
COTTONWOO	D MN 56229				LEGAL DES	CRIPTIC	)N
SITE LOCATION 11 MILES NORTH ON I 2 MILES; EAST ON CO	HWY 59 FROM MAR 0 19 1/8 MILE;	SHALL SITE	, MN; WEST ON IS EAST OF RO	CO 10 AD.	W <sup>1</sup> 2, NW,	SW, SW	SEC 6
					T_113N	R. <u>41W</u>	twnsp:VALLERS
SITE TYPE FIND SPOT					ULTURAL ( NED PREHIS		NENTS:
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENV	IRONMENTAL SE	TTING	,				
UPLAND MORAINE	·						
SITE CONDITION	1	CURRE	NT LAND USE	<del></del>			SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		A	GRICUL <b>X</b> URAL				c. 2.5 ACRES
NATURE OF NEAREST WAT	ER		DISTANCE TO W	ATER		DIRECTION	ON OF SITE FROM WA
YELLOW MEDICINE RI	VER		2500 FT			EAST	Γ
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1	110 FT		ELEVATION OF	NEAREST	WATER:	1080 F	T
INVESTIGATION.	ONTROLLED SURFA	CE CO	LLECTION				`
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, F	RECOVERED:						
1 UTILIZED/RE	TOUCHED FLAKE						
					MAP SCAL	E 1:2	4,000
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, IN	IFORMANTS:				MAP -	<del>,</del>	
NONE							√ (/∞) ( ) the
WRITTEN REFERENCES						/ /	
NONE					1,00	<del></del>	(e) (m)
COMMENTS: ,						·	=
IN RANDOM	SAMPLE UNIT				t=\		-4-7
1						, j	
ı					1	<del></del> ا	1 3 m
1	•				×	, ,	
1	•				1110		(,,,,
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS	3.	REPOSITORY:		<u> </u>	INVEST	IGATORS:
				IMA		DOB	BS
			PROJECT: S	W639		DATE:	4/86

	MINNECOT	A ABOUATOLOG	ICAL SIZ	E			
COUNTY	SITE NAME	A ARCHAEOLOG	FIELD NU			STATE N	147
	3116 1451116		ł			,	
LYON			86RWS	9		21 4	30
OWNER TED ANDERSON			U.	S.G.S. QL	JAD		
703 SOUTH BE	ND AVĖ		-	MARSH	<b>HALL</b>		
MARSHALL, MN	56250		 	EGAL DES	COINTIO	NI .	
SITE LOCATION				COME DES	SCRIP I IO	· 13	
APPROXIMATELY 4 MIL	ES SOUTHWEST OF MAR	SHALL ON HWY 23	3;	NW, S	E, SW,	SW S	SEC 23
SITE IS & MILE WEST	OF HIGHWAY						
			-		ອ ແລຜ	timben.	תאעת
SITE TYPE		I PROB	ABLE CUL				
FIND SPOT		Ü	NDETERMIN	ED PREHI	STORIC		
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENV	/IRONMENTAL SETTIN						
1	RLOOKING FLOODPLAIN		VER				
SITE CONDITION	CURR	ENT LANDUSE				SITE A	REA
UNDER CULTDVATION	••	AGRICULTURAL					
NATURE OF NEAREST WAT	ER	DISTANCE TO WA	TER		DIRECTIO	N OF SI	TE FROM WA
			.,	Į.			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
REDWOOD RIVER		1400 FT		}		SOUTH	
ELEVATION OF SITE:		ELEVATION OF	NEAREST W	ATER:			
NATURE, EXTENT OF	70 FT				1240 FT		
INVESTIGATION:	CONTROLLED SU	RFACE COLLECTI	ОИ				
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED,			<del></del>				
1 CORE							
1 CORE	•		_				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			AP SCAL	E: 1:24	,000	
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, IN	NFORMANTS:		М	AP	_		
NONE			İ		7 0	127	١١٠
WRITTEN REFERENCES	<del></del>					J. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	Gravel /
NONE				100 T		Ø} Ø	
<u> </u>				)		7	
COMMENTS:			ļ			Ž (	17-X 5-5
IN RANDOM SAM	PLE UNIT				1990	3	To to the second
1			1	F :-}		17/5	37°57
 				F.2~			
]			İ	Fish .		1394 ) C	一步们
	•		1		70/1/	~300~	
]			1	H		<i>)                                    </i>	
ACCECCION NO.	DUATA VIII				/ / /	16	
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITORY:	IMA		INVESTI	GATORS	DOBBS
		DDO (SOT)	SW6 39			5/86	2020
		PROJECT:		í	DATE:	5, 50	

		SOTA ARCHA					14:	_
COUNTY	SITE NAME		j		NUMBER		STATE NU	MBER
LYON	1		j	88	RWS10		21 4	31
<del></del>			1				2, 29	
OWNER THEODORE TO	DNEM			ļ	U.S.G.S. Q	UAD		
103 SO WHIT				ļ	GRE	EN VALLE	Y	
MARCHALL, M	IN 56258				LEGAL DE	SCRIPTION	4	
SITE LOCATION 3/4 MILE SOUTH OF	GREEN VALLEY. MN	ON HWY 23: !	WEST 1/2	MILE	SHERD	- NE,NE,	SW NE	
ON GRAVEL ROAD; SI	TE IS APPROXIMATE	LY ½ MILE SO	OUTH OF	GRAVE	POINT	- CENTER	, SE, NE	
ROAD.						C 15	•	
					T_112N	R. 41W	twnsp: F	AIRVIEW
SITE TYPE			PROBA	BLE C	ULTURAL	COMPON	ENTS:	
FIND SPOT	•		UN	DETERMI	NED RREH	ISTORIC		
SITE DESCRIPTION / EN	IVIRONMENTAL SET	TING						
ON IOU TERRACES	IN FLOODPLAIN ADJ	מר שה של מים	מססט	711DB				
ON LOW TEXANCES	IN PLOODPLAIN ADO	ACENT TO RE	DWOOD R.	IVER				
·								
SITE CONDITION	( )	URRENT LAND	USE				SITE ARE	A
UNDER CULTIVATIO	и	AGRICULT	URAL					
NATURE OF NEAREST WA	TER	DISTANCE	TO WAT	TER		DIRECTIO	N OF SITE	FROM
REDWOOD RIVER			FT/ 20 1			NORT		1110111
		, , , ,	11, 20			NOKI	п	
ELEVATION OF SITE:	<del></del>	EL EVATI	ON OF N	CADECT	WATER			
	1100 FT	ELEVAII	UN UF N	EARESI	WAIER.	1100	FT	
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CO	NTROLLED SURFACE	COLLECTION	AND COT	ם מאמם	· NC			
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED,		CODECTION	301	L PROBI	.110			
·								
1 GRIT TEMPERE	D RIM SHERD AND 1	NOTCHED PRO	JECTIVI	гиісэ з	•			
				Γ	MAP SCAL	F: 1.20	000	
LOCAL COLLECTIONS,	INFORMANTS:		<u> </u>		MAP	<u> </u>	000	
				1		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
NONE					11	`	~ <u>\$</u> /	•
····	<del></del>							≈ંહો
WRITTEN REFERENCES						(1 <sub>00</sub> )	<i>(</i> )	
NONE				Ì		\$ 1.7	/	
COMMENTS:							/ '	× ×
	M SAMPLE UNIT			l	1132	/	<sup>7</sup> 15 · '	
				İ		/	•	
						· /	100	
						/	3	# - = =
				1	(30	/	Red	υ - <u>-</u>
	•					/	<i>-</i>	.' '
					1125			-
ACCESSION NOS.	BUOTO NOC	TOE BOST	ropy:			UNIVERTIC	ATOOS	
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSI		I MA		INVESTIC	ATORS:	DOBBS
		550 150						
		PROJEC.	ı: SV	1639		DATE:	5/86	

	BAILIN	COTA ADOUAT	OLOGICAL I	CITE COST			
COUNTY	SITE NAME	SOTA ARCHAE		NUMBER			
LYON	J			RWS6	ì		
1	{				1.	21 Ly · 32	
/NER			<del></del>	U.S.G.S. QUA	10	·	
SAM BOERBOOM	<b>1</b>			GREEN V	ALIFY		
MARSHALL, MI	N 56258			LEGAL DESC			
SITE LOCATION	. MILES NORTH O	FO TO OC	0 4 4717				
FROM MARSHALL, MN WEST; 3/4 MILE NOR	TH ON GRAVEL RO	N HWY 59 10 CC AD: SITE IS AF	OUT % MILE	SW,NW,SE	SFC	6	
WEST OF ROAD ON NO	RTH SIDE OF CRE	EK	2	0",11",0"	350	·	
				T_112N_R	41W	twnsp: FAIRVIEW	
SITE TYPE		<del></del>	PROBABLE	CULTURAL C	OMPONE	NTS:	
FIND SPOT			UNDETERM	INED PREHIS	TORIC		
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENV	IRONMENTAL SE	TTING		<del></del>			
ON LOW TERRACE IN	N FLOODPLAIN AD	JACENT TO COON	CREEK				
SITE CONDITION		CURRENT LAND	ice		<del></del>	SITE AREA	
ł						SIIE AREA	
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICUTTURA	.L				
NATURE OF NEAREST WAT	ER	DISTANCE	TO WATER	٥	IRECTION	OF SITE FROM WA	
TUDEFALLE OPERA		200	•		\\\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
THREEMILE CREEK		200 F	I		NORTH		
ELEVATION OF SITE: 11	20 FT	ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	T WATER:	1110 FT		
NATURE, EXTENT OF	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>		
INVESTIGATION: CO	ONTROLLED SURFA	CE COLLECTION					
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED,	RECOVERED:						
1 UTILIZED/RETO	UCHED FLAKE						
				WAD SOALS			
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, IN	FORMANTS:			MAP SCALE	1:2	4.000	
LOOKE COLLECTIONS, II	11 O(1)((A)(1) ).			\ <u>C.</u>			
NONE				(127	1115	1114	
				_		-	
WRITTEN REFERENCES				<u>*</u>	1-		
				æ 4	10	•	
NONE COMMENTS:	<del></del>	<del></del>		1/26		liii (	
,					•	ر أ 6	
IN RANDOM SAMPLE U	TIN	•		1 1			
						*	
	•				.*	ليستش	
					_		
				1 8			
						··	
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS	. REPOSIT	DRY:	- <del>1</del>	NVESTIG	ATORS:	
			I	1A }		DOBBS	
; <sup>1</sup>		PROJECT		İc	DATE: 5	400	

		SOTA ARCHA	LEOLOGICAL S		
COUNTY	SITE NAME	_	L L	NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
LYON			861	RW\$5	214 . 33
./NER FLOYD AND ED	MA WITHER			U.S.G.S. QUAD	
RT 1, BOX 9	MA WIDNES			DEAD COON I	AKE
£YND, MN				LEGAL DESCRIPT	ION
SITE LOCATION FROM RUSSELL, MN 3 M	ITLES WEST ON CO	O 66: 3 MILE	NORTH ON	W <sub>2</sub> , NW,NW,NE	AND
CO 13; NEARLY 1/2 MILE	WEST ON GRAVE	L ROAD; SITE	E EXTENDS &	W12, SW, NW, NE	
MILE SOUTH ON BOUTH	SIDE OF ROAD			4400	OOON OPERA
0.70 TV00		<del></del>	10000	.l	twnsp: COON CREEK
SITE TYPE FIND SPO	T			CULTURAL COMPONED PREHISTORIC	NENIS
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVI	RONMENTAL SET	TING			
ROLLING	GLAÇIAL MORAINI	E IN AREA O	F MANY INTERM	ITTENT STREAM DE	RAINAGES
SITE CONDITION	, [c	URRENT LANG	USE		SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTURA			c. 2.5 ACRES
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE	R	DISTANCE	E TO WATER	DIRECT	TION OF SITE FROM WA
COON CREEK			800 FT	WES	ST
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1630	FT	ELEVAT	ION OF NEARES	T WATER: 15901	FT
NATURE, EXTENT OF	CONTROLLED SUR	FACE COLLEC	rion		
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE	COVERED:				·
2 FLAKES					
				MAP SCALE 1:	24.000
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INF	ORMANTS:		<del></del>	MAP	
NONE				(850)	
NONE					X
WRITTEN REFERENCES			<u> </u>		Il many
NONE					
					Coon
COMMENTS:				1 1/1/1 (11)-	- 16
IN RANDOM SAME	PLE UNIT			111 (60,0)	1000
; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	<del>-</del>			1 1111	60
					\$ ) ( )
					RIEE
1				\$ P. T	1662
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSI	TORY: IMA	INVES	TIGATORS: DOBBS
		PROJEC	T: SW639	DATE	5/86

		A ARCHAEOLOC					
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD N			STATE NUM	BER
LYON			86RWS	2		21 Ly.	34
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1	1000	14.0	/	
/NER RACHEL MINN	Ehan		١	J.S.G.S. Q	JAU		
109 THOMAS				COTTO	NWOOD		
MARSHALL, M				EGAL DE	SCRIPTIC	N	
⅓ MILE SOUTH; SIT	COTTONWOOD, MN ON E IS ON KNOLL ABOUT	CO 9; 1½ MILE F 400 FT WEST (	WEST;	NW, SE	, NE,SE	SEC 31	
GRAVEL ROAD				T_113N	R. <u>40W</u>	_ twnsp:LUC	AS
SITE TYPE FIND SPOT		PROB	BABLE CU UNDE	LTURAL TERMINED			
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVI	RONMENTAL SETTIN	IG					
ON SOUTHWEST SIDE	OF KNOLL IN GLACIA	L MORAINE					
SITE CONDITION	, CURR	ENT LANDUSE				SITE AREA	<del></del>
UNDER CULTIVATION	A	GRICULTURAL					
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE	R	DISTANCE TO W	ATER		DIRECTI	ON OF SITE	FROM W
THREEMILE CREEK		9400 FT			1	NORTH	
ELEVATION OF SITE:	O FT	ELEVATION OF	NEAREST	WATER:	1080	FT	
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CON ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, R		LLECTION					
1 FLAKE						<u></u>	
				1AP SCAL	E: 1:	24.000	
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INF	FORMANTS:		1	MAP	<del></del>		
NONE				12		7	
WRITTEN REFERENCES				1/2		i	
COMMENTS:				1		15-7	1
IN RANDOM SA	MDIE INIT			1	}-	31/-/	
IN IGNIDON SA	THE DEL OWIT				10(V		12
	·			11.50 0			· · ·
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITORY:			INVEST	IGATORS:	<del></del> .
1			IMA				OBBS
	•	PROJECT:	SW639		DATE:	4/86	

COUNTY	MINNES	UIA AHCHAEOLOG		
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
LYON			86RWS18	21LY35
OWNER LEE DOERING			U.S.G.S.	NUAD
109 S 4TH ST			- CURF	RENT LAKE
MARSHALL, MN	56258		LEGAL DE	SCRIPTION
I MILES SOUTH OF RU	SSELL, MN ON MINN	NESOTA HIGHWAY 91.	l l	, NE, NW
1½ MILES WEST ON TO			, ,	NW, NE SEC. 35
			T_109-N	R twnsp: SHELBURNE
SITE TYPE		PROB	ABLE CULTURAL	COMPONENTS:
EXTENSIVE LITHIC SC.		1	DETERMINED PREH	ISTORIC
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENV				
UPLANDS ADJACENT TO	REDWOOD RIVER FI	COODPLAIN		
SITE CONDITION	, cu	RRENT LANDUSE	·	SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION	-	AGRICULTURAL		10 ACRES
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE	R	DISTANCE TO WA	TER	DIRECTION OF SITE FROM W
REDWOOD RIVER		500 FEET		EAST
ELEVATION OF SITE:		ELEVATION OF N	EAREST WATER:	
NATURE, EXTENT OF	<del></del>		1	640 FEET
INVESTIGATION: COL	ITPOLLED SURFACE	COLLECTION		
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, R	ECOVERED:			
PROJECTILE POINTS, E	BIFACES, SCRAPERS	,UTILIZED RETOUCH	ED FLAKES	
				E: 1:24,000
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, IN	ORMANTS:		MAP	
				(673)
NONE			I Will	
WRITTEN REFERENCES				八分
			10/	
NONE				
COMMENTS: JUST NORTH OF ORIGIN	IAL SAMPLE CHIT		D	1-135
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			650	
				THE THE
				JAIN MITE
	•		1 1	the think
			in .	Grável Pr
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITORY:		INVESTIGATORS:
	•			DOBBS
		PROJECT: SW 6	20	DATE: 6/86

			OTA ARCHAE	OLOG				
	COUNTY	SITE NAME			FIELD I	NUMBER		STATE NUMBER
	LINCOLN				867	(MS3		21LN.16
	NER DALE RICHMOND					U.S.G.S. Q	UAD	
	RT 1, BOX 138	5004				PORT	ER SW	
1	TAUNTON, MN 5	6291				LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIO	N
, ,	FROM IVANHOE, MN 4 NORTH ON CO 7; SIT			8 MIL	Æ	NW, NE	, NE, SE	SEC 32
1					!	T_113N	R. <u>44</u>	twnsp: ALTA VIST
-	SITE TYPE FIND SPOT			PROB		ULTURAL TERMINED I		
	SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIR		TING					
1	UPLAND MORAI	NE .						
	SITE CONDITION	, CU	RRENT LAND	ISE				SITE AREA
	UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTURA	\L				
	NATURE OF NEAREST WATER		DISTANCE	TO WA	TER		DIRECTIO	ON OF SITE FROM WA
	INTERMITTENT STREAM		900 F	T			нов	RTHWEST
1		0 ft	ELEVATIO	N OF 1	NEAREST	WATER:	1460 FT	1
	111123110411011	TROLLED SURFACE	COLLECTION					
	ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE							
	1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED	FLAKE						
						MAP SCAL	E 1:24	+,000
	LCCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	RMANTS:				MAP	ور است المستادة	**
	NONE					1.02		
	WRITTEN REFERENCES						The state of the s	· 10 2
	NONE					5		
	COMMENTS:			<del></del>		1355X		13/1/3
	,						4-12	2
	IN RANDOM	SAMPLE UNIT				113	137.5	
							3. (2)	1
		•						
						1000 M	ا دور الم	-11 1-1001
	ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITO	DRY:	IMA		INVESTI	GATORS:
			PROJECT	SW	639		DATE:	5/86

COUNTY		AHCHAE	·	ITE FORM	
COUNTY	SITE NAME		ł	NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
YELLOW MEDICINE			863	YMS4	21441 38
/NER ANDREW H. ANDE	RSON			U.S.G.S. QUAD	
RT 2				WOOD LAKE NW	
COTTONWOOD, MN	56229		<del></del>	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	ON
FROM HANLEY FALLS, MN ON CO ROAD 2; 3 MILES IS ADJACENT TO WEST S	WEST ON CO HWY 2:	CO 18; 3 1; 14 MILE 1	MILES SOUTH NORTH; SITE	NE, NE, SE, SE	E SEC 25
	IDD OF NORD.			T_ 114N R_ 41W	twnsp:_NORMANTA
SITE TYPE			PROBABLE C	ULTURAL COMPON	
SMALL SCATTER OF	TOOLS AND DEBITAGE	Ε	UNDETERMIN	ED PREHISTORIC	
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRO	ONMENTAL SETTING	3			
GLACIAL MORAINE A	DJACENT TO LAKE				
SITE CONDITION	CURRE	ENT LANDU	SE		SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION	AGF	RICULTURAI			1 ACRE
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER		DISTANCE T	TO WATER	DIRECTI	ON OF SITE FROM H
UNNAMED LAKE		ADJACE	TK	EA	AST
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1070	FT	ELEVATION	OF NEAREST	WATER: 1070 F	T
TIDE EVIENT OF	FT ROLLED SURFACE COI	<u> </u>	OF NEAREST	WATER: 1070 F	Т
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINUESTIGATION: ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC	ROLLED SURFACE COL	LLECTION		WATER: 1070 F	Т
NATURE, EXTENT OF CONT.	ROLLED SURFACE COL	LLECTION		WATER: 1070 F	T
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINUESTIGATION: ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC	ROLLED SURFACE COL	LLECTION	ES		
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINUESTIGATION: ARTHFACTS OBSERVED, REC 4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES		24,300
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINVESTIGATION: ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC 4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES	MAP SCALE 1:	
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES	MAP SCALE 1:	
NATURE, EXTENT OF CONTINVESTIGATION: ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC 4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES	MAP SCALE 1:	
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINVESTIGATION: ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC 4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES	MAP SCALE 1:	
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINVESTIGATION: ARTHFACTS OBSERVED, REC 4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO: NOME WAITTEN REFERENCES NOME	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES	MAP SCALE 1:	
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINUESTIGATION: ARTHFACTS CBSERVED, REC 4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMATION NONE	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES	MAP SCALE 1:	
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINVESTIGATION:  ARTHFACTS OBSERVED, REC  4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO:  NOME  WRITTEN REFERENCES  NOME	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES	MAP SCALE 1:	
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINUESTIGATION:  ARTHFACTS OBSERVED, REC  4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO:  NONE  VRITTEN REFERENCES  NONE	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES	MAP SCALE 1:	25
NATURE EXTENT OF CONTINUESTIGATION: ARTHFACTS OBSERVED, REC 4 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED  LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO: NONE  WRITTEN REFERENCES NONE	ROLLED SURFACE COL COVERED: FLAKES, 1 CORE, A	LLECTION	ES	MAP SCALE 1:	25 (062) GATORS:

ELEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT ELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER: 1040 FT  NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1:24,000		MINNESO	ARCHA	EOLOGICAL S	SITE FORM	1	155
NER DUANE JACOBSON RT 2, BOX 205 CLARFFIELD, NO S6223 SITE LOCATION 13 MILES NORTH OF MANLEY FALLS ON CO ROAD 1; WEST 4 MILES ON CO HAY 3; 4 MILE NORTH; SITE IS ADJACENT TO EAST SIDE OF ROAD.  SITE TYPE SMALD DESTINGE SCATTER PROBABLE CULTURAL COMPONENTS: UNDETERMINED PRHISTORIC  SITE CONDITION  CURRENT LAND USE GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  SITE CONDITION  UNDER CULTURATION  GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  CURRENT LAND USE GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  SITE CONDITION  UNDER CULTURATION  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  NORTH  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  ILEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  MATURE LEXTENT OF CONTROLLED SUFFACE COLLECTION  ATTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED: 1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  LECAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: NONE  MAP  AGGESSEON NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY  IMA INVESTIGATORS: SOURS  MAP  AGGESSEON NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY  IMA INVESTIGATORS: SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  AGGESSEON NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY  IMA INVESTIGATORS: SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  INVESTIGATORS: SOURS  SOURS  INVESTIGATORS: SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  INVESTIGATORS: SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  INVESTIGATORS: SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  INVESTIGATORS: SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  SOURS  INVESTIGATORS: SOURS  SO	COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD	NUMBER		STATE NUMBER
DUAND JACOBSON RT 2, BOX 2015 CLARKFIELD, NM 56223  SITE LOCATION 1½ MILES NORTH OF HANLEY FALLS ON CO ROAD 1; WEST 4 MILES ON CO HAY 3; ½ MILE NORTH; SITE IS ADJACENT TO EAST SIDE OF ROAD.  SITE TYPE SMALL DEBITAGE SCATTER  PROBABLE CULTURAL COMPONENTS: UNDETERMINED PREMISTORIC  SITE CONDITION  GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  SITE CONDITION  LATURE OF MEAREST WATER  AGRICULAURAL  SPRING CREEK  LEVATION OF SITE: 1950 FT  MATURE, EXTENT OF CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  1ATURE, F MEAREST WATER  1.040 FT  MAP SCALE 1:34,000  MAP  2.023L COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: NONE  3.023L  MAP SCALE 1:34,000  MAP  2.023L COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: NONE  3.023L  ACCESSEDINGS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY: LIMA LOSSINGATORS: LOSSI	YELLOW MEDICINE			86	YMS5		2144 39
RT 2, BOX 205 CLARKFIELD, MN 56223  SITE LOGATION 115 HILES NORTH OF HANLEY FALLS ON CO ROAD 1; WEST 4 MILES ON CO MAY 3; % MILE NORTH; SITE IS ADJACENT TO EAST SIDE OF ROAD.  SITE TYPE SMALL DESITAGE SCATTER  SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  CURRENT LAND USE AGRICULTURAL  VATURE OF NEAREST WATER  SPRING CREEK -  LEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  LEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  LEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  ATURE, EXTENT OF ANYONE ATURE, EXTENT OF ANYONE 1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  COMPONIANTS: NONE  COMMENTS:  NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  INA  INVESTIGATORS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: INA  INVESTIGATORS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: INA  INVESTIGATORS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: INA  INVESTIGATORS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: INA  INVESTIGATORS: NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: INA  INVESTIGATORS: DOSS  INVESTIGATORS: DOSS  INVESTIGATORS: DOSS  INA  INVESTIGATORS  INA  INA  INVESTIGATORS  INA  INA  INVESTIGATORS  INA  INA  INVESTIGATORS  INA  INA  INA  INA  INA  INA  INA  IN	NER DUANE JACOBSON				U.S.G.S. Q	UAD	
SITE LOGATION  11- MILES NORTH OF HANLEY FALLS ON CO ROAD 1; WEST 4 MILES ON CO HAY 3; MILE NORTH; SITE IS ADJACENT TO EAST SIDE OF ROAD.  SITE TYPE SMALL DESITAGE SCATER  SITE OESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING GLACIAL MGRAINE UPLAND  SITE CONDITION  UNDER CULTIVATION  AGRICULTURAL  SPRING CREEK  SPRING CREEK  BOO FT  LLEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  LLEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  LLEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  LLEVATION CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  TOTAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS:  NONE  MAP SCALE 1:14.003  MAP  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY  INA  INA  INVESTIGATORS:  SURE  SURES  SURE  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY  INA  INVESTIGATORS:  SURE  SURES  S	RT 2, BOX 205				WOOD	LAKE NW	
14 MILES NORTH OF HANLEY FALLS ON CO ROAD 1; WEST 4 MILES ON CO HMY 3; 4 MILE NORTH; SITE IS ADJACENT TO EAST SIDE OF ROAD.  SITE TYPE SMALL DESITAGE SCATTER  SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  SITE CONDITION  CURRENT LAND USE AGRICULTURAL  GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  CURRENT LAND USE AGRICULTURAL  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  VATURE OF NEAREST WATER SPRING CREEK BOO FT NORTH  LEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT ATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION ATURAL EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: MONE  MAP SCALE 1:14.903  MAP  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY: INA INVESTIGATORS DOSS  NONE  MAP  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY: INA INVESTIGATORS DOSS  SURS  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY: INA INVESTIGATORS DOSS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS  SURS		56223			LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIO	N
SMALL DEBITAGE SCATTER  SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING  GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  SITE CONDITION  UNDER CULTIVATION  CURRENT LAND USE  AGRICULTURAL  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  HATURE OF NEAREST WATER  SPRING CREEK  BOO FT  RELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER:  LEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  INVESTIGATION: 1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  TOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: NONE  MAP SCALE 1:04,000  MAP  MAP SCALE 1:04,000  MAP  COMMENTS:  MCHE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA DOSS.  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS.	1½ MILES NORTH OF HAN ON CO HWY 3; ½ MILE N						
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING  GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  SITE CONDITION  CURRENT LAND USE  UNDER CULTIVATION  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  VATURE OF NEAREST WATER  SPRING CREEK  BOO FT  NOATH  CLEVATION OF SITE:  1050 FT  CLEVATION OF NEAREST WATER:  1040 FT  NATURE EXTENT OF  INVESTIGATION:  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  RITIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  1 CORE and 4 FLAXES  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  FROTO NOS.  REFOSITORY:  IMA  ACCESSION NOS.  FROTO NOS.  REFOSITORY:  IMA  INVESTIGATORS:  COSS  SYAID  ACCESSION NOS.  FROTO NOS.  REFOSITORY:  IMA  INVESTIGATORS:  COSS  SYAID  IMA  INVESTIGATORS:  COSS  SYAID  IMA  INVESTIGATORS:  COSS  SYAID  CONTROLLED  CONTROLLED  CONTROLLED  IMA  INVESTIGATORS:  COSS  SYAID  COSS  SYAID  CONTROLLED  CONTROLLED  IMA  INVESTIGATORS:  COSS  SYAID  COSS		D.		1			
GLACIAL MORAINE UPLAND  SITE CONDITION  UNDER CULTIVATION  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  HATURE OF NEAREST WATER  SPRING CREEK  800 FT  NORTH  LEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  ACTURE EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: 1 CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  RETIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED: 1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  WHITTEN REFERENCES NONE  MAP  MAP  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY: IMA  INVESTIGATIORS: COSSS				UN	DETERMINE	D PREHIS	TORIC
SITE CONDITION UNDER CULTIVATION  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  VATURE OF NEAREST WATER SPRING CREEK 800 FT NORTH  LEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT LEVATION OF NEAREST WATER: 1040 FT NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION RITIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED: 1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  NONE  WAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  WAP SCALE 1:24,000	•		ING				
UNDER CULTIVATION  AGRICULTURAL  C. 1 ACRE  NATURE OF NEAREST WATER  SPRING CREEK  SPRING CREEK  SPRING CREEK  SPRING CREEK  SOO FT  NORTH  ELEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  RATIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  NONE  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP			CONT. MO				lase lae
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER  SPRING CREEK  800 FT  NORTH  ILEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT  CELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER: 1040 FT  NATURE EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  IRTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP SCA				_		•	
SPRING CREEK 800 FT NORTH  ILEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT ELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER: 1040 FT  NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  IRTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  **MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  **NONE**  NONE**  **MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  **MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  **MAP SCALE 1:24,000	UNDER CULTIVATION	•	AGRICUL <b>X</b> URA	L			C. 1 ACRE
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1050 FT ELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER: 1040 FT  NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP NONE  VRITTEN REFERENCES  NONE  OMMENTS:  NOME  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REFOSITORY: IMA INVESTIGATORS: DOSS  SYSTA  S	NATURE OF NEAREST WATER		DISTANCE	TO WATER		DIRECTIO	N OF SITE FROM WAT
NATURE EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP SC	SPRING CREEK		800 FT	,	·	NOR	TH
INVESTIGATION: CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION  INTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED:  1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  NONE  WARP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  WARP SCALE 1:24,000  WARP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  WARP SCALE 1:24,000  WAR	ELEVATION OF SITE: 1050 F	T	ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	T WATER:	1040 F	r
1 CORE and 4 FLAKES  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  NONE  VRITTEN REFERENCES  NONE  CMMENTS:  MCHE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: IMA  LOGGES  SYGRA	INVESTIGATION: CONT.		COLLECTION				
ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  IMAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  MAP  MAP SCALE 1:24,000  MAP  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  IMA DOSSS  SV630  SV630	ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC	OVERED:					
NONE  WAP  WAP  WAP  WAP  WAP  WAP  WAP  WA	1 CORE and 4 FLAKES						
NONE  WAP  WAP  WAP  WAP  WAP  WAP  WAP  WA	I				MAP SCAL	E 1:24	,000
ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY:  IMA  DOSSS  SV6.32  SV6.32	LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	RMANTS:			<del></del>		<u> </u>
NONE  OMMENTS:  NONE  ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: IMA INVESTIGATORS: DOBASS SV632	MONE						7
NONE  ACCESSION NOS.  PHOTO NOS.  REPOSITORY:  IMA  DOBBS  SV6.32	VRITTEN REFERENCES				<b>1</b>	ه چې	,=
ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY:  IMA DOBBS  SV6.32	NONE				'	· _ / _ /	
ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: IMA DOBBS	OMMENTS:		<del></del>				,~' 32 ā /
IMA DOBBS	NCNE						
IMA DOBBS	<b>!</b>				1014		Cree
SW639 5795	ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITO	DRY:			
		_	PROJECT	C11C 30		] .	

		TA ARCHAE	OLOGICAL S		1	
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD	NUMBER		STATE NUMBER
YELLOW MEDICINE			86Y	MS6		2144 40
OWNER  DOUGLAS ALB: RR2, BOX 21:	1				LAKE NW	
CLARKFIELD.	MN 56223		<del></del>	LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIC	N
TWO MILES NORTH OF HA	ANLEY FALLS, NN OI ILE NORTH OF ROAD	N CO 43; 5½	MILES WEST	SEC	36	twnspERIEWICHTD
SITE TYPE SMALL POTTERY, TOOL A	AND DEBITAGE SCAT		PROBABLE C	ULTURAL INED PREH		IENTS:
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIR OUTER EDGE OF FLOODPI		NG				
SITE CONDITION	Icus	RENT LAND U	<u>SF</u>			SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION			ULTURAL			2.5 ACTES
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER	<del></del>	DISTANCE	TO WATER		DIRECTIO	ON OF SITE FROM WA
SPRING CREEK			700 FT		, no	ORTH
ELEVATION OF SITE: 10	50 FT	ELEVATION	OF NEAREST	WATER:	040 FT	
	TROLLED SURFACE (	COLLECTION	AND AUGER T	ESTING		
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE 1 BIFACE, 1 PROJECTI		ES, AND 1 P				
				MAP SCAL	. <b>£</b> 1:23	1,000
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	DRMANTS:			MAP	<b>→ •</b> • •	
NONE WRITTEN REFERENCES NONE				0500		
COMMENTS:						
IN RANDOM SAM	PLE UNIT .			355	00	362
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITO	AMI	<u> </u>		GATORS:
		PROJECT:	SW639		DATE	36

	MINNE	SOTA A	RCHAEOLOG	ICAL S	TE FORM		
COUNTY	SITE NAME				NUMBER		STATE NUMBER
YELLOW MEDICINE	:			86 Y	MS11		214.941
'NER WILDT AND VIV	IAN WENDSCHUH				U.S.G.S. QU	AD	
RT 1	THE WENDSCHOIL			,	NORMANI	ΙA	
COTTONWOOD,	MN 56229				LEGAL DES	CRIPTIO	N
SITE LOCATION	FALLS, MN 2 MILE	s southw	EST ON HWY	23 TO	NE. NE.	NE.	SEC 27
CO ROAD 2; 6	MILES WEST TO C	O ROAD 8	; 3/4 MILE	NORTH;	,		
SITE IS WEST	OF ROAD.						•
					T_114N_F	₹. <u>41₩</u>	_ twnsp:_NORMANIA
SITE TYPE FIND SPO	)T				ULTURAL ( IED PREHIS		IENTS:
SITE DESCRIPTION / EN	VIRONMENTAL SE	TTING					
<b>4</b> )	TENDING BACK FRO						
SITE CONDITION	,	CURRENT	LAND USE				SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION	••	AGR	ICULTURAL				
i							
NATURE OF NEAREST WA	TER	DIS	TANCE TO WA	TER		DIRECTION	ON OF SITE FROM WA
YELLOW MEDI	CINE RIVER		1200 FT		1	иол	RTH
1							
ELEVATION OF SITE:	0 FT	EL	EVATION OF	NEAREST	WATER:	1070 F	ד
NATURE, EXTENT OF	O FT						
INVESTIGATION:	CONTROLLED SURF	ACE COLI	ECTION AND	SOIL P	ROBING		
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED,  1 CORE	RECOVERED:						•
,							
1				•••	MAP SCAL	E 1:24	,000
LOCAL COLLECTIONS,	INFORMANTS:				MAP		,:·•·•
NONE						,	X
NONE							
WRITTEN REFERENCES	<del>.,</del>				4		RIVER
NONE						•	TO SERVICE TO THE SER
					]		
COMMENTS:						-	27
IN RANDO	M SAMPLE UNIT				1 ( )	( ];	å.
211 141100							العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم العالم
1						1	
1							
	•					í	
1					1093	11    	( )
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS	اط ا	EPOSITORY:			INVEST	IGATORS: DORRE
ACCESSION NOS.	FAUTO NOS	,  n	L. 03110N1.	I	1A		DOBBS.
		Pi	ROJECT: SW	639		DATE:	5/86

Ţ

	MINNES	OTA ARCHAEOLO	GICAL S	ITE FOR	M	
COUNTY	SITE NAME			NUMBER	141	STATE NUMBER
YELLOW MEDICINE			86YMS	14		21 7/1/ 42
OWNER	<del></del>	<del></del>	- <del>l</del>	U.S.G.S.	QUAD	
VIRGINIA HALV HANLEY FALLS,	ORSON (EXECUTOR , MN 56245	2)			LAKE NW	
SITE LOCATION	<u> </u>			•	ESCRIPTIO	
TWO MILES NORTH OF F				N¹₂,S	E,NW,NE E,NW,NE EC 4	AND
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						_ twisp: SAMDIES
SITE TYPE	<del></del>	1 8808	ABLE C	ULTURAL		
SMALL SCATTER OF TOO	LS AND DEBITAGE			MINED PR		**
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVI	RONMENTAL SET	TING		<del></del>	·	<u> </u>
ON TERRACES ADJACENT						
			•			
• .	•					
SITE CONDITION	C	JRRENT LAND USE				SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRI CULTURAL				6 ACRES
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE	R L	DISTANCE TO WA	TER	<del></del>	DIRECTIO	ON OF SITE FROM AN
SPRING CREEK		1	S THAN	10 FT	1	NORTHEAST
	0 FT	ELEVATION OF	NEAREST	WATER:	1030 FT	
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CON	TROLLED SURFACE	COLLECTION				
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE	COVERED:	<del></del>			<del></del>	
1 SCRAPER, 1 BIFACE,	1 CORE AND 3 F	LAKES				
			ſ	MAP SCA	LE 1.74	222
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INF	ORMANTS:			MAP		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
OLE GAUTEFALD (COLLE HALVORSON)	CTION IN POSSES	SION OF VIRGINIA				
WRITTEN REFERENCES WILFORD, L.A., GAUTE		EKCAVATIONS REPOR	Ξ,	·		-
UNIVERSITY OF MI	NNESOTA 1948				С	
COMMENTS:	n 041114 / 041111		,,_,		سب	1
AFEA IS JUST NORTH O BY WILFORD (1948)	F 21YM1 (GAUTEF	ALD SITE) AS DEFI	NEO	.BR 7042		Velia
			[			
						- کوون
			1		_	
			1		$_{\Delta}$ $^{\circ}$	
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITORY:	IMA		INVESTIC	SATORS: DOBE:
		PROJECT: SW63	2		DATE	
- <del></del>		1	3		DATE: 5	. 15

MINNESOTA ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE FORM COUNTY SITE NAME FIELD NUMBER STATE NUMBER 86YMS15 YELLOW MEDICINE -11-13 U.S.G.S. QUAD OWNER VIRGINIA HALVORSON (EXECUTOR) HANLEY FALLS, MN 56245 WOOD LAKE NW LEGAL DESCRIPTION SITE LOCATION SE,SE,NW,NE AND SW,SW,ME,ME TWO MILES NORTH OF HANLEY FALLS, MN ON HWY 43; 2½ MILES WEST ON CO RD 3; SITE IS ABOUT & MILE SOUTH OF ROAD T\_114N R.40W twnspSANDNES SITE TYPE PROBABLE CULTURAL COMPONENTS: UNDETERMINED PREHISTORIC SMALL SCATTER OF ARTIFACTS SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING IN TERRACES ADJACENT TO FLOODPLAIN OF CREEK SITE CONDITION CURRENT LANDUSE ISITE AREA UNDER CULTIVATION AGRICULTURAL 5.5 ACRES NATURE OF NEAREST WATER CISTANCE TO WATER DIRECTION OF SITE FROM TAA SPRING CREEK ADJACENT EAST ELEVATION OF SITE: 1040 FT ELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER: 1030 FT NATURE EXTENT OF CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION AND SOIL PROBING INVESTIGATION: ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED: 1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKE, 1 BOWE, 1 SHELL AND TWO CERAMIC FRAGMENTS MAP SCALE 1:2-1000 LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: MAP OLE GRUTEFALD (COLLECTION IN POSSESSION OF VIRGINIA HALVORSON) WRITTEN REFERENCES WILITORD, L.A., GAUTERALD HORR SITE ENGRANTIONS REPORT, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA 13-3 COMMENTS: AFEA IS COST MORTH OF CLIMA (CHOTERALD SITE) AS DEFINED (13-3) ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: INVESTIGATORS: 2006.33 4 34 PROJECT:

		TA ARCHAEOLO			160
COUNTY	SITE NAME			NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
YELLOW MEDICINE			864	MS16	1 2 4 4 24
0.000				U.S.G.S. QUAD	
OWNER				1	
	ORSON (EXECUTOR)			WOOD LAKE N	
HANLEY FALLS, I	MN 50245			LEGAL DESCRIP	TION
TWO MILES NORTH OF HA	ANLEY FALLS, MN ON S & MILE NORTH OF	N CO 43; 2·3/4 ROAD	MILE	NE,SW,S	W SEC 33
				T_115N R_40	W twisp: HAZEL RICK
SITE TYPE		PRO	BABLE C	ULTURAL COMP	ONENTS:
SMALL TOOL AND DEBITA			NDETERM	INED PREHISTOR	12
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIR	RONMENTAL SETTI	NG			
TERRACE ADJACENT TO I	FLOODPLAIN OF RIVI	ER			
SITE CONDITION	curi	RENT LAND USE	<del></del>		SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTURAL			5 ACRES
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE		DISTANCE TO W	ATER	101950	TION OF SITE FROM HAT
1	Λ.	300 FT	ALER		EAST
SPRING CREEK		300 .		ļ	5431
S. C. WIND OF CITE		I SUATION OF	NEADERS	WATCO	
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1050	) FT	ELEVATION OF	NEARES!	WATER: 1043	
TATURE, EXTENT OF CONT	TROLLED SURFACE CO	OLLECTION			
RTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE					
		T.C			
: UTILIZED/RETOUCHED	FLASE AND 4 FLAS	<b>L</b> S			
				MAP SCALE -	(24, 200
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	ORMANTS:			MAP	
				-	
THOMAS MUSSER					
WRITTEN REFERENCES				753	
NONE NOTE ALPEAUNCES				~ ~	
COMMENTS:					
MR. MUSSER HAS COLLE	ರಕ್ಷಾಗ ಭರ್ಷ - ೧೯೮೯%	TIONS WERE FOO!	a Naem		.433 J
: AFEA WAS INVESTIGATE:					
IN RANDOM SAMPLE UNI	7				· '.
1					
				1 3 2 TA	
1				3:2- >3-	
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITORY:	IMA	III.VE.	STIGATORS
		PROJECT: 3116		  D:T=	l'ana
			133	DM15	

	MINNESOT	ARCHAEOLO	GICAL SI	TE FORM	<u> </u>	191
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD N	UMBER		STATE NUMBER
BROWN			86CW	S11		2/ Bw 6
OWNER CHARLES LENDT	<u> </u>	<del>"</del>		U.S.G.S. Q	UAD	
RR 1, BCX 89				SLEEP	Y EYE	
SLEEPY EYE, MN	56085			LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIO	N
SITE LOCATION THREE MILES SOUTH OF				S¹₂,NE,	NW,NE	SEC 16
(PAST AIRPORT); ABOUT MILE EAST; ONE MILE NO						
ROAD.	okin on 60 10, 51	ID IS 4 HI WES	, 0,	_ 109N	_ 305	CTAPY
SITE TYPE		IRRO	BABLE CU			twnsp: STARK
TOOLS, DEBITAGE, POTT	FDV AND BONE IN D		UNDETERM			
ISITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRO			ONDETERM	INED PAL	HISTORIC	
SECOND TERRACE ABOVE I	FLOODPLAIN OF RIV	ER				
SITE CONDITION	louse					1
SITE CONDITION	CURR	ENT LAND USE				SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION	AG.	RICULTURAL				1 ACRE
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·		<del>,</del>	
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER		DISTANCE TO W	ATER			N OF SITE FROM TH
COTTONWOOD RIVER		500 FT			sou	TH
ELEVATION OF SITE: 050		I SUATION OF	NE ADECT		<u> </u>	<del></del>
	FT	ELEVATION OF	NEAREST	WAIER:	920 FT	
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONT.	ROLLED SURFACE CO.	LLECTION, SOII	PROBING	, 1 x 2	M EXCAVA	TICN UNIT
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC	OVERED:				<del> </del>	
1 PROJECTILE POINT, 2	SCRAPERS, 1 BIFAC	E, 2 UTILIZED/	/RETOUCHE	D FLAKES	, 1 CORE	E, 18 FLAKES, 1
RIM SHERD, 4 BODY SHER	LS, BURNED AND UN	BURNED BUNE, A	_			
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	PMANTS:			<u>1AP SCAL</u> 1AP	. <u>E 1:2</u>	4,000 1
	MINIO S.		"	PAC		
NCNE				<u> </u>		3 740
WOLTEN SECTIONS	<del></del>					- 100
WRITTEN REFERENCES						
MCM2					Gra o	
COMMENTS:						
			í	· 	, ,	== (9)
IN RANDOM SAMPLE UNIT				79.		
IN PANDOM SAMPLE UNIT				79.		
IN PANDOM SAMPLE UNIT				33.		
IN PANDOM SAMPLE UNIT				73		16
IN PANDOM SAMPLE UNIT				29 29 264		16 - 363
IN PANEOM SAMPLE UNIT				264		16 = 163 SOLE
IN PANDOM SAMPLE UNIT	PHOTO NOS.	IREPOSITORY:		264	INVESTIG	\$3°LE . 1
•	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITORY:	Ī	29 29 264 264 264 264 264 264 264 264 264 264	INVESTIG	\$3°LE . 1

<u></u>		SOTA ARCHA			
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD	NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
BROWN	İ		86	CWS12	218w 62
OWNER WILBERT SPRENGE RR 2 NEW ULM, MN 56				U.S.G.S. QUAD	
SITE LOCATION				LEGAL DESCRI	IPTION
ABOUT ONE MILE SOUTH	WEST OF NEW ULN	1, MN ON CO 1	3; SITE IS	SW,NW,SE	N,NW AND N,NW SEC 31 SOW twoso:
SITE TYPE SMALL SCATTER OF TOO	)LS AND DEBITAGE	<del></del>		CULTURAL COM ERMINED PREHIS	PONENTS:
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVI	RONMENTAL SET	TING	L		
ON TERRACE IN FLOODP	LAIN OF RIVER				
SITE CONDITION	C	URRENT LAND	JSE		SITE AREA
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTUR	AL		1.5 ACFE
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE	R	DISTANCE	TO WATER	DIRE	ECTION OF SITE FROM Y
COTTONWOOD RIVER		200 F	T		NCRTH
ELEVATION OF SITE: 820	FT	ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	T WATER: 8	320 FT
NATURE, EXTENT OF CONT	ROLLED SURFACE	COLLECTION A	ND SOIL PRO	BING	
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RI					
1 SCRAPER AND 26 FLA	.K£S				
			····	MAP SCALE	1:24,000
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INF	ORMANTS:			MAP	
MOME				300	
WRITTEN REFERENCES				1	
NONE					- 507-
COMMENTS:					
::C::E				Nasu-	ALANDRAC ST
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITO	DRY:	Ä	STIGATORS:
		PROJECT	swell	DAT	<b></b> <b></b>

	MINNESOT	A ARCHAEOLO	GICAL S	ITE FORM			
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD	NUMBER WS13		STATE NUME	ER
BROWN			800	WOID		2 , 2 .	/ ¬
OWNER		<del></del>		Tu.s.g.s. Qu		21BW	£3_
DON ANDERSON	•			İ			
RR 2 SPRINGFIELD, MI	v 56087			l	IGFIELD		
SITE LOCATION			<del></del>	LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIO	N	<u>-</u> -
½ MILE SOUTH OF SPRIN		TWO MILES EAST	ON CO	N <sub>1</sub> SE	NE N	E SEC 21	
24; SITE 15 % MILE NO	OKIN OF NOAD			1, 51	., 112, 11		
				T_ 109N	R34W_	twnsp: BURY	STOWN
SITE TYPE		PRO	BABLE C	ULTURAL ( NED PREHIS			
SMALL SCATTER OF TOO	LS AND DEBITAGE	l cu	(DETERMI)	NED PREHIS	TORIC		
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVI	RONMENTAL SETTIN	NG		<del></del>			
ON TERRACE ABOVE FLOO	ODPLAIN OF RIVER						
			•				
SITE CONDITION	Icura	RENT LANDUSE				SITE AREA	
UNDER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTURAL				2 ACRES	
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE		IDICTANCE TO W	IATEO		DIDECTIO	A OF SITE 5	
	T.	DISTANCE TO W				N OF SITE F	TUM MA
COTTONWOOD RIVER		600	) FT		SC	CUTH	
ELEVATION OF SITE:	<del></del>	ELEVATION OF	NEADERT	WATER		·····	
1020	FT	ELEVATION OF	NEARESI	ПА! EK.	1000	FT	
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CONT	ROLLED SURFACE CO	LLECTION AND AU	JGER TES	TING			
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RE							
1 BIFACE, 2 UTILIZED	/PETOUCHED FLAVES	AND H FLAKES					
I BIFACE, 2 UTILIZED	/ RETUCCHED FLAKES	, AND 4 PERKES		<del></del>			
				MAP SCAL	<u>E: 1:24</u>	1,000	
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INF	ORMANTS:			MAP :	٠,٠		==: ~
NOME							
					-^	ex(.)	
WRITTEN REFERENCES					_	် <u>မြဲ</u> Graver ဦးပါ။	-
NONE				J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J. J	=	~.010-	-
COMMENTS:				3 7	· ~ -	~	_ · ·
			•	<u> </u>			
MONE				.; ~		13 C	
1					` 	1 ~ ~ ~ ~	
·				~~	В ~	UE CF	
				اسرا	060	1 1 5 -	
						1000	-
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITORY:	****		INVESTIC		
			IMA Tao	·			[11]
1		PROJECT: SWE	33	!!	DATE: 1	5/36 	

MINNESOTA ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE FORM SITE NAME FIELD NUMBER COUNTY STATE NUMBER 26CWS16 **BFCWN** 21 BW 64 U.S.G.S. QUAD OWNER MELVIN LENDT LEAVENWORTH SLEEPY EYE, MN 56238 LEGAL DESCRIPTION SITE LOCATION 14 MILE WEST OF LEAVENWORTH ON CO 24; SITE IS & MILE NORTH NW, NE, NE AND OF ROAD E12, NW, NE SEC 29 T 109N R 33W TWOSP TEAVENWERT PROBABLE CULTURAL COMPONENTS: UNDETERMINED PREHISTORIC SITE TYPE SMALL ARTIFACT SCATTER SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING ON TERRACE IN RIVER FLCODPLAIN SITE CONDITION CURRENT LAND USE SITE AREA 10 ACREE UNDER CULTIVATION AGRICULTURAL NATURE OF NEAREST WATER DIRECTION OF SITE FROM WA DISTANCE TO WATER 200 FT SOUTH COTTONWOOD RIVER ELEVATION OF SITE: 1000 FT ELEVATION OF NEAREST WATER: 980 FT NATURE EXTENT OF CONTROLLED SURFACE COLLECTION AND SOIL PROBING INVESTIGATION: ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, RECOVERED: 1 BOME, 2 GROUNDSTONE, FOR, 1 BIFACE, 1 ACRAPER, 3 UTILIZED/RETOUCHED FLAKES AND 16 FLAKES MAP SCALE 1:2-,000 LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFORMANTS: MAP MONE WRITTEN REFERENCES MONE COMMENTS: HONE ACCESSION NOS. PHOTO NOS. REPOSITORY: INVESTIGATORS: 20311 I :: APROJECT: 50033 DATE: 6 36

<u></u>	MINNE	ESOTA ARCHA	EOLOGICAL S	SITE FORM	<del>135</del>
COUNTY	SITE NAME			NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
BROWN			860	CWS17	21300 65
OWNER MELVIN LEND	T			U.S.G.S. QUAD	
RR	MN 56238			LEAVENW	ORTH
SITE LOCATION	FIN 30236			LEGAL DESCRI	PTION
1½ MILE WEST OF LEANORTH OF ROAD	VENWORTH ON CO 2	4; SITE IS AE	OUT ½ MILE	NW, NW, SW, SE, NE, NE, NE, SE, SE	E SEC 20 E . W T109N R33W
SITE TYPE			DOODABLE (		twnsp: LEAVENICE
SHALL AFTIFACT SCA	ط عث ال		1 .	CULTURAL COM	
SITE DESCRIPTION / EN		TTING	Unit	ETERMINED PRE	HISTORIC
FLOODPLAIN ADJACEN	I TO THE RIVER		·		
SITE CONDITION UNDER CULTIVATION		CURRENT LAND ( AGRICULTURA)	JSE L		SITE AREA 12 ACRES
NATURE OF NEAREST WAT	TER	DISTANCE	TO WATER	DIRE	CTION OF SITE FROM WA
COTTONWOOD RIVER		100	FT	SC	CUTH
ELEVATION OF SITE: 990	) FT	ELEVATIO	N OF NEAREST	WATER: 980 F	7
NATURE EXTENT OF CON	TROLLED SURFACE	COLLECTION AN	ID SOIL PROB	ING	
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED,	RECOVERED:			<del></del>	
BONE, FCR an	d 7 FLAKES				
			i	MAP SCALE 1	
CCAL COLLECTIONS, IN	NFORMANTS:			MAP	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NONE					
WRITTEN REFERENCES				'. —	~. · · ·
NONE				سرد سردر سرای می ساز	
COMMENTS:					
NONE	·				ER .
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITO	RY:	INVES	STIGATORS:
		PROJECT:		DATE	· 5 9 <del>1</del>

	MINN	IESOTA ARCHAE	OLOGICAL S	SITE FORM	106
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD	NUMBER	STATE NUMBER
BROWN			860	WS18	
				THE COLOURS	213w 66
OWNER MELVIN LE	NDT			U.S.G.S. QUAD	
RR CLEERY RY	E, MR 56238			LEAVENV	
SITE LOCATION	E, M. 30238	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		LEGAL DESCR	IPTION
	LEAVENWORTH ON CO	24; SITE IS A	JACENT TO	E½,NE,NW	SEC 23
ROAD ON NORTH				1	÷
				T109N P	33WtwnsplEAVETMORT
SITE TYPE	<del></del>		PROBABLE (	CULTURAL CON	
SMALL TOC	L AND DEBITAGE SCA	TTER		NNED PREHISTO	
SITE DESCRIPTION	/ENVIRONMENTAL SE	ETTING	!		
TERRACE IN RIVE					
IDIONOL IN ICITA	K I BOODI BILIK				
			4		
CITE CONDITION		ICUDDENT LAND	ice -		ICITE AREA
SITE CONDITION		CURRENT LAND			SITE AREA 10 ACRES
UNDER CULTIVATI	0.11	AGRICULTUR	#L		10 Mores
NATURE OF NEAREST	WATER	DISTANCE	TO WATER	DIR	ECTION OF SITE FROM W
COTTON WOOL	) RIVER	1000	FT		SOUTH
ELEVATION OF SITE:	1000 FT	ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	T WATER: 98	O FT
NATURE, EXTENT OF		OF COTEFORTON			<del></del>
INVESTIGATION: ARTIFACTS OBSERV					
	BIFACES, 1 UTILIZEE	D/RETOUCHED FLA	KE, 1 CORE A	AND 16 FLAKES	
2 00142510, 0			•		
				MAP SCALE	:2-,000
LOCAL COLLECTION	S, INFORMANTS:			MAP	
NONE					202
WRITTEN REFEREN	CES				
NONE					
COMMENTS:		•		22 532	
MONE					
				330	
				-	
ACCESSION NOS	S. PHOTO NOS	S. IREPOSITO	ORY:	IINV	ESTIGATORS:
	1	1.2. 33.10	# 1¢	À l'	1,11
		PROJECT	377	633 DA	ΓΕ' 5 95

	MINNESC	TA ARCHAEOLOC	ICAL S	ITE FORM	·	<del></del>	
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD I	NUMBER		STATE NUME	BER
BROWN			86C	WS14	:	ZIBW	67
OWNER WILBERT SPREN	GER		<del></del>	U.S.G.S. Q	UAD		
RR 2				NEW UL	М		
NEW ULM, MN	56073			LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIO	N	
ABOUT 3/4 MILE SOUT		ON CO 13; SITE I	S LESS	CE MU	\$111 \$111	650.01	
THAN & MILLE WEST OF	KOAD			55,34	,.tm ,.tn	SEC 31	
	_			T_110N	R. 30W	_ twnsp:	
SITE TYPE SMALL DEBITAGE S	CATTER	l l		ULTURAL NED PREHI		IENTS:	
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENV					<del></del>		
ON TERRACE IN RIVER							
ON TERRORED IN REVER	I BOODF LATA						
SITE CONDITION	, CUF	RRENT LANDUSE	<del> </del>			SITE AREA	
UNDER CULTIVATION	-	AGRICULTURAL				1 ACRE	
NATURE OF NEAREST WAT	ER	DISTANCE TO WA	ATER	<del></del>	DIRECTIO	N OF SITE F	ROM W
COTTONWOOD RIVER		1700 FT			20	CPTH	
			,   -				
ELEVATION OF SITE: 850	FT	ELEVATION OF	NEAREST	WATER:	820 F		
NATURE EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: CO	NTROLLED SURFACE	COLLECTION					
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, F		<del></del>			······································		
1 FLAKE AND 1 CORE							
			r		<del></del>	<del></del>	
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, IN	FORMANTS:			MAP SCAL	<u>.£ _1:                                   </u>	<b>,</b> 5 5	
i L	ii onimaji i o			<del></del>			<del></del>
NCME 			į		3 4 3	1	Ξ.
WRITTEN REFERENCES				~		<del>-</del>	• .
NONE			1		٠.		_
COMMENTS:					•	.   0	Tron
COMMENTS.						1 31	
HONE					et.	FLANDE.	โน <sub>.</sub> 31
				. √es.=	- . /		
					. /		
				$\left( \begin{array}{cc} & & \ddots & \\ & & & \ddots & \\ & & & & \end{array} \right)$	315		
  -				1 22	1 4		
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REPOSITORY:			INVECTION	GATORS:	
		3.10111	IMA			Carlona, DO	BBS
		PROJECT:	SW6 33		DATE	£ 22	

	MINNE	SOTA ARCHAEOLO	GICAL SIT	E FORM	1	108	<del></del>
COUNTY	SITE NAME		FIELD NU	MBER		STATE NUME	ER
REDWOOD			86RWS	17		21,600	51
OWNER			U.	S.G.S.	UAD		
				DELHI			
SITE LOCATION				EGAL DE	SCRIPTIC	N	
1 MILE WEST OF REDWO ON CO 17; WEST ONE S CURVE IN ROAD	OOD FALLS, MN C	ON HWY 19; 2 MILES 4 MILE NORTHWEST O	SOUTH F		,NE,SE A	SEC -	√00D
			T	112N	R. <u>36W</u>	_ twnsp: <u>FA</u>	<u> </u>
SITE TYPE SMALL TOOL AND DEBIT	TAGE SCATTER		BABLE CUL NDETERMINE:			IEN IS	
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENV UPALNOS ADJACENT TO							
SITE CONDITION	i	CURRENT LANDUSE			<del></del>	SITE AREA	<del></del>
CHIER CULTIVATION		AGRICULTURAL				5 ACRES	
NATURE OF NEAREST WATE	R	DISTANCE TO W	ATER		DIRECTION	ON OF SITE F	ROM W
REDWOOD RIVER		300 FT			SOUTH		
ELEVATION OF SITE: 100	:0 FT	ELEVATION OF	NEAREST W	ATER:	983 FT		
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION: 60	MITROLLED SURFA	OE COLLECTION					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ARTHACTS OBSERVED, R 1 SCRAPER, 3 UTILIZE		AKES, AND 16 FLAKS	E3				
			<del>[],</del>	1P 5C.3			<del></del> .
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, IN	FORMANTS:		M	12			
MINE				, =		• • •	
WRITTEN REFERENCES							
MONE				1	,		٠.
COMMENTS:							ī -
NOME						8-7-3	
			\	* .			
				: :-	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.					GATORS:	- :
		PROJECT: 777	<u> </u>		DATE	<u> </u>	

	MINNESOT	A ARCHAI	OLOGICAL	SITE FORM	<u> </u>		
COUNTY	SITE NAME		NUMBER		STATE NUMBER		
LYON		863	RWS7		•		
NER BRUCE DEVOS	_ <u>_                                    </u>	U.S.G.S. Q					
RR3			GREEN VALLEY				
MARSHALL, MN	56258		LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIC	N		
FROM MARSHALL, MN 4 N					,SE,NE		
WEST; 3/4 MILE NORTH 1/8 MILE WEST OF ROAL			PROXIMATEL	Y		SEC 6	
TY C TITLE WEST OF KOME	, on nonth bibb o		T 112N R 41W twnsp: FAIRVIEW				
SITE TYPE			PROBABLE				
BONE CONCENTRATI	ION		l	NDETERMINE			
SITE DESCRIPTION / ENVIRE	ONMENTAL SETTIN	NG	1		<del> ·</del>		
BONE ERODING OUT C	)F LOW TERRACE IN	FLCODPLAI	IN ALONG CR	EEK			
SITE CONDITION	Tours	RENT LAND	165			SITE AREA	
				•			
UNDER CULTIVATION AGRICULTURA			AL			c. 1 ACRE	
NATURE OF NEAREST WATER		DISTANCE	TO WATER		DIRECTIO	N OF SITE FROM WA	
THREEMILE CREEK	NORTH						
ELEVATION OF SITE: 1110 F	T	ELEVATIO	N OF NEARES	T WATER:	1110 FT		
NATURE, EXTENT OF CONT	ROLLED SURFACE C	OLLECTION					
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED, REC	OVERED:					NE	
APPRUMIMATELY 20 LARG	E MAMMAL BONES						
				MAP SCAL	= 1:1-		
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, INFO	RMANTS:			MAP			
BRUCE D	EVOS			7.7		>	
				-	<del></del>	•	
WRITTEN REFERENCES				<b>→</b>	٠.		
NONE		2					
COMMENTS:				126			
,						· ·	
	ŒLY BISON, NO AS AREA SHOULD BE I						
FURTHER.							
						-	
•							
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NCS.	REPOSITO		_1	INVESTI	GATORS:	
			I	MA		DCBBS	
		PROJECT:			DATE		

4

		SOTA AF	CHAEOLOG	ICAL S	ITE FORM		<del></del>	<del>`</del>	
COUNTY	SITE NAME			FIELD	NUMBER		STATE N	JMBER	
BROWN				860	WS15				
OWNER WILBERT SI	PRENGER		<del></del>	L	U.S.G.S. QI	JAD	<u> </u>		
RR 2					NEW	ULM			
NEW ULM,	MN 56073				LEGAL DE	SCRIPTIC	N	<del></del>	
≥ MILE SOUTHWEST OF WEST OF ROAD	F NEW ULM, MN ON	CO 13;	SITE IS ½ N	11 LE		,NW SE			
CITE TUDE	<del></del>	<del> </del>	70000				_ twnsp:_		
SITE TYPE			PROB		ULTURAL				
FIND SPOT SITE DESCRIPTION / EN	VIDONIMENTAL CE	TTING		UNDETE	RMINED PE	REHIS DO	RIC		
TERRACE IN FLOCOPLA	AIN OF RIVER								
SITE CONDITION		CURRENT I	AND USE		<del></del>	<del></del>	SITE AR	EA	
UNDER CULTIVATION	UNDER CULTIVATION AGRICULTURAL					5 ACRE?			
NATURE OF NEAREST WAT	ER	DIST	ANCE TO WA	TER	<u> </u>	DIRECTIO	ON OF SITE	FROM W	
COTTONWOOD RIVER	2000 FT	DOC FT NORTH							
ELEVATION OF SITE: 8	550 FT	ELE	VATION OF N	EAREST	WATER: 8	320 FT		<del></del>	
NATURE, EXTENT OF INVESTIGATION:	CONTROLLED SUR	FACE COLI	LoTion, so	IL PRO	BING, AND	AUGER 3	ESTING		
ARTIFACTS OBSERVED,	RECOVERED:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
1 UTILIZED/RETOUCHE	ID FLAKE AND 2 F	LAKES							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					MAP SCAL	E 1:24	, 223		
LOCAL COLLECTIONS, IN	NFORMANTS:				MAP				
MONE					· AX	I ave = t			
WRITTEN REFERENCES : .40NE						; ; ;	=	COTTON	
COMMENTS:									
NO.4E							ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST S	इ. फ्रास्ट	
ACCESSION NOS.	PHOTO NOS.	REP	OSITORY:	<u> </u>		INVESTI	GATORS:		
				IMA				20888	
		PRO	JECT: OWA	า :		DATE:	,		

# APPENDIX III: FIELD AND SITE NUMBERS ASSIGNED"(For release only to professional archaeologists)

YMS - YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER SUBBASIN

RWS - REDWOOD RIVER SUBBASIN

CWS - COTTONWOOD RIVER SUBBASIN

IN - INTUITIVELY SELECTED AREA

FIRLD #	SAMPLE UNIT	LEGAL DESCRIPTI	ON				SITE #
86YMS1	18	SW, SW SEC				GREEN VALLEY	0118400
86YMS2 86YMS3	29 30	NE, NW SEC				PORTER SW	21YM28 21LN16
001000	50	NE, DE DEC	32	IIIJN	11.44	FORIDA SW	2121410
86YMS4	IN	SE.SE SEC	25	T114N	R41W	WOOD LAKE NW	21YM38
86YMS5	6					WOOD LAKE NW	21 <b>YM39</b>
86YMS6	2	SW, SE SEC	36	T115N	R41W	WOOD LAKE NW	21YM40
86YMS7	5	NE, NW SEC	12	T113N	R42W	GREEN VALLEY	21 <b>YM</b> 19
86YMS8	5	NE, NW SEC	12	T113N	R42W	GREEN VALLEY	21 <b>LY2</b> 1
86YMS9	15	NE, NW SEC	35	T115N	R40W	WOOD LAKE NW	FIND SPOT
86YMS10	14	SE, NW SEC	33			WOOD LAKE NW	FIND SPOT
86YMS11	. 1	NE, NE SEC	27	T114N	R41W	NORMANIA	
86YMS12		NE, NE SEC					21LY27
86YMS13		NE, NE SEC					
86YMS14						WOOD LAKE NW	
86YMS15		•				WOOD LAKE NW	
86YMS16	3	•				WOOD LAKE NW	21 <b>YM4</b> 4
86RWS1	26					GREEN VALLEY	
86RWS2	15	•				COTTONWOOD	21LY34
86RWS3		SE, SW SEC					FIND SPOT
86RWS4	14	SW, SW SEC	7	TlllN	R36W	ROWENA	
86RWS5	28	NW, NE SEC	16	T110N	R43W	DEAD COON LAKE	21 <b>LY33</b>
86RWS6	7A	NW, SE SEC	6	T112N	R41W	GREEN VALLEY	21LY32
86RWS7	IN	NE, SE SEC		T112N	R41W	GREEN VALLEY	FIND SPOT
86RWS8	6 <b>A</b>	SE, NW SEC	5	T112N	R41W	GREEN VALLEY	
86RWS9	11	SW,SW SEC	23	TIIIN	R42W	MARSHALL	21LY30
86RWS10	5	SW, NE SEC	15	T112N	R41W	GREEN VALLEY	21LY31

86RWS11 86RWS12	1	NE, NE SEC	14 14	TIIIN TIIIN	R42W R42W	MARSHALL MARSHALL	21LY23 21LY24
86RWS13	1	NE, NE SEC	14	T111N	R42W	MARSHALL	
86RWS15	7	SE, NE SEC	14	T111N	R42W	MARSHALL	21LY25
86RWS16	7	SE, NE SEC	14	T111N	R42W	MARSHALL	21LY26
86RWS17		NE, SE SEC					21RW51 21LY35
86RWS18	21						
		(SITE LOC	ATEL	) IN 1,	4;1/4	4 ADJACENT TO	SAMPLE UNIT)
86CWS1	27	NW, NW SEC	18	T110N	R40W	AMIRET	FIND SPOT
86CWS2	21	NE, SW SEC	20	T110N	R38W	WABASSO SW	
86CWS3	IN	NE, NE SEC	29	TIION	R40W	AMIRRT	21LY15
86CWS4	IN	NE, NE SEC				AMIRRT	21LY16
86CWS5		NW, NE SEC				AMTRET	21LY17
86CWS6						AMTRRT	21LY18
86CWS7		-				AMIRET	21LY15 21LY16 21LY17 21LY18 21LY20
86CWS8						AMIRRT	
86CWS9	IN	•					21LY22
86CWS10	1	NW, NW SEC					
	_					4 ADJACENT TO	SAMPLE UNIT)
86CWS11	6	NW, NE SEC					21 <b>BW</b> 61
86CWS12	IN	SW, NW SEC	31	T110N	R30W		
86CWS13	IN	NE, NE SEC	21	T109N	R34W		21 <b>BW63</b>
86CWS14	IN	NE, NW SEC	31	T110N	R30W		FIND SPOT
86CWS15	IN	NW, NW SEC					
0000010	T14	144, 144 550	01	111014	110011		
86CWS16	TN	NR NR SEC	29	TINON	833W	LEAVENWORTH	21 <b>BW64</b>
86CWS17							21BW65
86CWS18	IN					LEAVENWORTH	
OWNER	714	, 560	20	1 10014		DERVENOUTH	212000

APPENDIX IV: IMA ANALYTICAL PROTOCOLS FOR DEBITAGE, SCRAPERS, AND PROJECTILE POINTS"

# A DISCUSSION OF THE ANALYSIS OF CHIPPED STONE TOOLS AND DEBITAGE by Dan Wendt

# Introduction

The best preserved artifacts on prehistoric archaeological sites are the byproducts of reducing stone into stone tools. By studying the debris, a picture of the types of activities that occurred on a site can be gained.

Two source material types that occur in this area are cobbles that have been transported by glaciers and streams and nodules of silaceous stone that occur in sedimentary stone. Several procedures were used to form tools, but all involve the controlled fracture of the stone by applied pressure or impact. Stones that work the best for tool making have no natural cleavage plains or flaws. The rocks fracture along the lines of greatest stress to form a shell-like flake or concoidal fracture.

This paper includes a description of the material classes found on sites in southeastern Minnesota. A material code sheet has been combined with a traditional lithic analysis scheme for ease of data collection and analysis. Discarded stone flakes, or debitage, have been classified by the process from which they were produced. Cobbles or nodules from which flakes have been struck are cores. Flakes and cores were further modified into several easily recognizable tool types by the additional removal of flakes. The types of tools, cores and debitage on a site can be a key to understanding the activities that occurred there.

#### LITHIC RESOURCES OF SOUTHEASTERN MINNESOTA

# Code Sheet

- O Unidentified
- Hixton Silicified Sandstone
- 2 Prairie du Chien Chert
- 3 Cedar Valley Chert
- 4 Yellow Jasper
- 5 Quartz
- 6 Agate
- 7 Basaltic
- 8 Brown Chalcedony
- 9 Lake Superior Banded Agate

- 10 Black Agate, North Shore
- ll Jaspellite
- 12 Slate
- 13 Quartzite
- 14 Argillite
- 15 Tongue River Silica
- 16 Fine-grained Black Slate
- 17 Red Jasper
- 18 Burlington Chert
- 19 Brown Jasper
- 20 Petrified Wood
- 21 Granitic

## I. LITHIC RESOURCES OF SOUTHEASTERN MINNESOTA

- O Unidentified aggregate category that contains specimens that can't be reliably identified.
- Hixton Silicified Sandstone a material resembling quartzite, but has the structure of a sandstone that has been filled in with silica. The color varies from white, yellow, red, and brown. Heat treatment darkens the colors present in the native stone. The primary source of this material is Silver Mound, near Hixton, in Jackson County, Wisconsin (Porter 1961).
- Prairie du Chien Formation Chert a mottled and swirled to politic chert ranging in color from orange to white and grey. Heat treatment turns this chert white or pale orange. Working this stone after heat treatment exposes a glossier appearance under the heat-treated surface. This formation is widely exposed in the midwest (Thwaites 1960) and is exposed in many outcrops in southeastern Minnesota.
- 3 Cedar Valley Formation Chert this chert occurs as nodules of light grey, slightly translucent chert. This material has a lighter weathered rind between the cortex and internal chert which gives some flakes a banded appearance. The Grand Meadow quarry in Mower County, Minnesota (21MW8) is a known source of this material (Trow 1981). Heat treatment of this material lightens the color and gives it a pink cast.
- 4 Yellow jasper this material is a glossy yellow-mustard color with little variability. The cortex is a chalky white color. It occurs in the

iron ore districts of southeastern Minnesota, located principally in Fillmore County. Ready (1981) describes one occurrence that was used prehistorically (21F060). Heat treatment of this material turns it to bright blood red.

- Quartz Clear and milky quartz is common as small cobbles in glacial till from the Superior lobe that covers much of central Minnesota and northwestern Wisconsin. The cortex is the smoothed and rounded surface of the glacial cobbles.
- Agate this is a highly translucent material that includes clear, white, pink, yellow, and red colors. Many varients of agate are common in the Superior lobe till. The cortex is the smooth surface of glacial cobbles.
- Basaltic this category includes all dense, dark-colored, fine-grained igneous or metamorphic stones having poor flaking quality (Ahler 1977:139). This category includes basalt, rhyolite and gabbro which are all common in Superior lobe till.
- Brown chalcedony this category includes all homogenous brown translucent materials resembling Knife River Flint. Brown chalcedony occurs in the Superior lobe till or in the famous Knife River Flint quarries in Dunn and Mercer Counties, North Dakota (Clayton, Bickley, and Stone 1970). Petrographic methods are required to distinguish these sources so they have been combined for this analysis.
- 9 Lake Superior Agate this agate has fine bands of red, clear and white in concentric circles within a glacial cobble. This characteristic stone is present in Superior lobe till.
- 10 Grey Black Agate this agate occurs as large, irregular blocks in the boundary waters area of Cook County, Minnesota. Thin flakes are translucent with bands of small black inclusions. Thicker pieces look black.
- Jaspellite this material is a red to purple politic jasper that occurs as blocks in the boundary waters area of Cook County, Minnesota, which is presumably near the source. It also occurs as cobbles in the Superior labe till in east central Minnesota. This material occurs at many sites in northeastern Minnesota (Steinbring 1974).
- Slate this is a grey metamorphic stone that breaks in sheets along parallel plains. It is common in Superior lobe till where it occurs as weathered cobbles. This material probably wasn't worked by conventional flint knapping methods.
- Quartzite describes metamorphased silaceous materials which include a wide variety of related materials that occur in Superior lobe till.
- Argillite an olive, olive-gray to dark blue-green, approaching black material. Internal color variation usually takes the form of streaks and bands (Shay 1971:52). This material is a metamorphasal siltstone that can grade to slate or shaly quartzites. The luster is dull. Some pieces are well suited to flint knapping (Kent Bakken, 1986).
- 15 Tongue River Silica a grey, yellow to red fine-grained silica with a

- dull luster (Porter 1962). This material occurs as glacial cobbles in northwestern Minnesota (Bakken 1986), southwestern North Dakota (Clayton et al 1970:288), and northwestern South Dakota to northwestern Iowa (Ahler 1977:139). Heat treatment turns the material red.
- 16 Fine-grained Black Shale a very hard black shale-like material. This material may represent a finer grained variant of argillite. It is common on several Duluth-area sites (Steinbring 1974:67).
- 17 Red Jasper a general category including red jaspers occurring in the Superior lobe till.
- Burlington Chert Burlington and Keokuk chert occur in middle Mississippian age outcroppings in west central Illinois and southern Iowa. This chert is essentially white, occasionally with slight blue to gray tint. It is highly fossiliferous with numerous crinoid and brachinpod fossil fragments. Crinoid stem fragments are characteristic. Heat treatment may create some pink tint (Meyers 1970).
- 19 Brown Jasper this category includes a mud brown jasper of unknown origin. It has a dull lustre and is well suited to flint knapping.
- 20 Petrified Wood this includes all silicified wood. It is typically a translucent agate-like material having the microstructure of wood.
- 21 Granite this is a broad category of all coarse crystalline igneous and metamorphic rocks. Their coarse crystalline structure makes them poorly suited to flint knapping, but some flakes are generated in the production of ground stone tools.
- 22 Unidentified Chert

#### References

Ahler, Stanley A.

1977 Lithic resource utilization patterns in the middle Missouri subarea. Plains Anthropologist, Memoir 13, 22(78):132-150.

Bakken, Kent

1986 Lithic Raw Materials in Northwest Minnesota, The Minnesota Archaeologist, 44(1):34-46.

Clayton, Lee, Bickley, C. A., and Stone, W. J.

1970 Knife River Flint. Plains Anthropologist, 15(50):282290.

Meyers, J. Thomas

1970 Chert Resources of the Lower Illinois Valley. Reports of Investigations No. 18, Illinois State Museum, Springfield.

Porter, James W.

1961 Hixton silicified sandstone: a unique lithic material used by prehistoric cultures. Wisconsin Archaeologist, 42(2):78-85.

1962 Notes of four lithic types found in archaeological sites near Mobridge, South Dakota. Plains Anthropologist, 7(18):167-169.

Reedy, Jim L.

1981 An Occurrence of Jasperoid from the Riito River Basin, paper presented at the 1981 Annual Council for Minnesota Archaeology Symposiu, St. Paul.

Shay, C. Thomas

1971 The Itasca Bison Kill Site: An Ecological Analysis, St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Society.

Steinbring, Jack H.

1974 The Preceramic Archaeology of Northern Minnesota, in Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthroppolgy: papers in honor of Lloyd A. Wilford, edited by Elden Johnson, pp 64-73.

Thwaite, F. T.

1960 Evidences of Dissected Erosion Surfaces in the Driftless Area. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters 49:17-49.

Trow, Thomas

1981 Paper presented at the 1981 Annual Council for Minnesotia Archaeology Sumposium, St. Paul.

ti. CORES

A core is a block or nodule from which flakes are detached. An <u>irregular core</u> refers to cores reduced in a non-systematic manner. Several striking platforms may have been used creating no particular pattern to the flake removal and a non-descript appearance.

A polyhedral core is a core with a prepared striking platform from which flakes are removed in a systematic lateral preparation to form blades (long parallel sided flakes). The resulting core resembles a multi-sided pyramid or polyhedron.

A bipolar core is the result of placing a nodule or cobble on a hard anvil and striking it with a hammerstone. Flake scars originate at the two points of impact and crushing is visible at these points. Bipolar flake blanks were struck off the cores lateral faces and could be used in that form or modified into retouched tools.

Crude bifaces have been included with the cores because they either represent the initial stages of manufacture of a bifacial tool or the reduction of a block to produce useable flakes. Stage 1 and 2 bifaces have been included in this category of crude bifaces (Callahan 1974). These bifaces have been

edged, but the flakes have not extended to the center of the biface to thin its profile.

Callahan, E.

1974 "A Guide to Flintworkers: Stages in Manufacture", Experimental Archaeology Papers 3 (1974) 185-192, The Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond.

Leaf, Gary R.

1979 Variation in the Form of Bipolar Cores, Plains Anthropologist 24(83):39-50.

#### III. DEBITAGE ANALYSIS

Debitage is divided into a general flake category having the anatomy of a manmade flake (Figure #1) shatter which are rough chunks that lack this anatomy and flakes struck from specialized cores, including blades, bifacial thinning flakes and bipolar flakes. The general flake category is subdivided by the presence of cortex.

Primary Decortication Flakes - The first flakes to be removed from a core or nodule. These flakes have cortex completely covering the dorsal surface (White 1963).

Secondary Decortication Flakes - Secondary flakes (White 1963) have cortex covering part of the dorsal surface. These flakes were removed after the initial modification of a core. This category is split into two subcategories: a) having cortex covering more than 50% of the dorsal surface; and b) having less than 50%.

Tertiary Flakes - These flakes have no cortex on the dorsal surface or striking platform (White 1963). The flake was struck from a core after the cortex was removed from that area.

Shatter - The initial modification of stone is represented by the production of rough chunks of chert known as shatter (Binford and Quimby 1963:286). Shatter is cuboidal and exhibits angular and irregular surfaces which often follow flaws in the parent material.

Bifacial Thinning Flakes - Bifacial thinning flakes are broad, thin flakes with a convex dorsal surface and concave ventral surface representing the shape of the biface from which it was struck. The platform has an acute angle with the dorsal surface and exhibits facets on the striking platform which are the result of prior bifacial flake removal. The edges feather out to a fine edge or the distal end may be rounded as a result of a hinge fracture (Styles 1981).

Blades - Blades are flakes struck from a prepared polyhedral core. These flakes are long, narrow and parallel sided. The length is over twice the width. These flakes typically follow the margins of one or two previous flake

scars. This forms characteristic ridges on the dorsal surface that run the length of the flake, giving it a triangular or trapezoidal cross section.

Bipolar Flakes - Bipolar flakes are produced by placing a cobble on a hard anvil and impacting it with a hammerstone (Leaf 1979). Bipolar knapping generates a set of products and biproducts. Bipolar flakes have two surfaces of percussion at opposite ends which are typically crushed. Flakes are typically prismatic or tetrahedral in cross section and have ripple scars indicating the two points of origin for the flake. Bipolar cores are treated with other cores. Some core fragments and exhausted cores may be in this category.

Ground Platform Thinning Flakes - This is a subset of bifacial thinning flakes. The discriminating characteristic is that the striking platform has been ground prior to flake removal. This procedure helps to reduce the shattering that erodes the edge of the biface during thinning. This procedure is typical of paleo Indian biface preparation (Callahan 1979).

#### References

Binford, L. and George Quimby

1963 Indian Sites and Chipped Stone Materials in the Northern Lake Michigan Area. <u>Fieldiana</u>:
Anthropology, Chicago Natural History Museum, Vol. 36, No. 12, Chicago.

Callahan, Errett

1979 The Basics of Biface Knapping in the Eastern Fluted Point Tradition. Archaeology of Eastern North America 7:1-180.

Leaf, Gary R.

.979 Variations in the form of Bipolar Cores, <u>Plains</u>
Anthropologist 24 (83):39-50.

Styles, Bonnie, W., Melvin L. Fowler, Steven Ahler, Frances King, Thomas Styles

.981 Modoc Rock Shelter Archaeological Project, Randolph County, Illinois 1980-81 - Report to the Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service and the Illinois Department of Conservation, June 1981.

White, Anta M.

1963 Analytic Description of the Chipped-Stone Industry from Snyder Site, Calhoun County, Illinois.

Anthropological Papers, No. 19, Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

# Institute for Minnesota Archaeology Code Sheet for End Scraper Analysis

Analytical procedures for end scrapers are recorded in a spreadsheet format for future entry in the computer. The form required is the "IMA Attribute Form." The form consists of a series of rows and columns. Each numbered variable that follows is a column heading. Individual scraper information is listed across the rows in the appropriate column. Enter the following information in the blank line at the top of the form: Site # - upper left corner; Site Name (i.e. Adam's Site) and End Scraper Analysis - center; your name and today's date - upper right corner.

#### 1. Ascession #

- 2. Identification # assign each scraper in your study a number from 1 through total number of scrapers in study.
- 3. Length see Diagram 1. Length is measured from the working face to the proximal end in millimeters (mm).
- 4. Width see Diagram 1. Width is measured at the widest part of the scraper in millimeters (mm).
- 5. Thickness see Diagram 2. Thickness is measured at the thickest part of the scraper in millimeters (mm).
- 6. Working Face Length see Diagram . Working Face Length is measured along the surface of the Working Edge in millimeters (mm).
- 7. Edge Angle see Diagram 2. Use goneometer to measure angle at Distal Face bevel in degrees.
- 8. Working Face Angle see Diagram 2. Use goneometer to measure angle of Working Face bevel in degrees. (NOTE: in almost all cases where Working Face angle is different from Edge angle, the reason is due to chipping and microflaking of the Working Face from usage).
- 9. Weight measured in grams (g) to the nearest 10th of a gram.
- 10. Length to Width ratio.
- 11. Working Face Length to Length ratio.
- 12. Working Face Length to Width ratio.
- 13. Platform see Diagram 2. Enter:
  - 0 No data (platform missing)
  - 1 Platform absent (intentionally removed)
  - 2 Platform present

14. Planview - general shape of scraper when looking from dorsal side.
1 - Long Triangular (Length/Width is greater than 5/4)
2 - Short Triangular (Length/Width is less than 5/4)
3 - Long Trapezoid (Length/Width is greater than 5/4)
4 - Short Trapezoid (Length/Width is less than 5/4)
5 - Square
6 - Rectangular
7 - Ovoid
8 - Irregular
15. "A" Cross-section — the shape in cross-section at the Working Face. Enter:
1 - Triangular
2 - Scalene Triangular
3 - Trapezoidal
4 - Hemispherical
5 - Lenticular

- 16. "B" Cross-section the shape in cross-section at the midpoint of the scraper. Enter same code numbers as for variable 15.
- 17. Lateral retouch see Diagram 1. Enter:
  - 0 No data
  - 1 No lateral retouch
  - 2 Unilateral right
  - 3 Unilateral left
  - 4 Bilateral
  - 5 Indeterminate
- 18. Flaked over entire Dorsal surface see Diagram 2. Enter:
  - 0 No data
  - l Absent
  - 2 Present
- 19. Ventral retouch see Diagram 2. Enter:
  - 0 No data
  - 1 Absent
  - 2 Present
- 20. Ground Left Lateral Edge see Diagram 1. Enter:
  - 0 No data
  - 1 Absent
  - 2 Present
- 21. Ground Right Lateral Edge see Diagram 1. Enter:
  - 0 No data
  - 1 Absent
  - 2 Present
- 22. Raw Material Type see "Raw Material Type Code Sheet for Lithic Analysis" included in Volunteer Manual, enter appropriate code number.
- 23. Location of Ventral Retouch Ventral view. Enter:
  - 0 No retouch

If more than one position put in other position #(s)

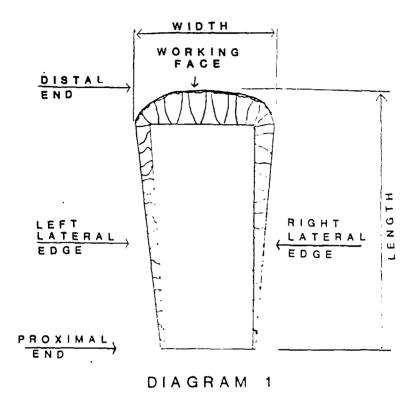
in ascending order.

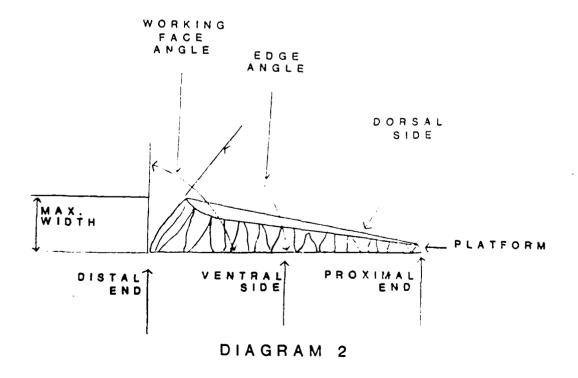


- 24. Location of Maximum Thickness. Enter:
  - 1 Distal end
  - 2 Middle
  - 3 Proximal end

25. Shape of Working Edge - Measure radius of curvature		scaled	Polar	coordinates	graph.
26. Symetry dorsal view. En l - Symetrical					
2 - Left asymetrical	$\Box$				
3 - Right asymetrical	7				

# TYPICAL END SCRAPER





# End Scraper Statistical Analysis

- 1. Produce Histograms of Length/Width ration, Working Face Length/Length ratio, Working Face Length/Width ratio and confirm normal distribution.
- 2. Produce Histogram of Edge Angle and attempt to determine if there was one or two populations present. Example: Steep angle and shallow angle scrapers or just a single normal distribution.
- 3. Scatter plot of radius of curvature vs Length/Width ratio. This may support Randy Withrow's contention that these are worn out scrapers that had been resharpened many times. Assumption is that the radius of curvature will get larger as the scrapers are resharpened. At the same time the scraper will get shorter but the width should not change.
- 4. Scatter plot of Thickness vs Edge Angle. If steep edge angle indication of work on hard material would also expect these to be the thickest.
- 5. Produce mean, range and standard deviation for all numeric variables.
- 6. K Means clustering from 2 to 6 of:
  - a. Planview, "A" Cross-section, "B" Cross-section, Location of Maximum Thickness, Symetry.
  - b. Planview, Platform, Lateral Retouch, Flaked Entire Dorsal Surface, Ventral Retouch, Ground Left Lateral Edge, Ground Right Lateral Edge, Location of Ventral Retouch.
  - c. All non numeric parameters.

# The Institute for Minnesota Archaeology Code sheet for Projectile Point Attributes

# Version 1.2 Revision of Appendix C in Dobbs (1984)

This code sheet defines the variable names and values for the attributes that are to be used in analyzing both notched and unnotched triangular projectile points. Please note that these attributes are used only for triangular projectile points - they are not to be used for other kinds of projectile points.

#### 1. LENGTH

Length of the projectile point in mm. This attribute is only coded if the point is unbroken.

#### 2. WIDTH

Width of the projectile point in mm.

#### 3. THICK

Maximum thickness of the projectile point in mm.

#### 4. WEIGHT

Weight of the projectile point in grams.

#### 5. MAT

Material of which the projectile point is made:

- 1. Hixton silicified sandstone
- 2. Prairie du Chien chert
- 3. Rapid Formation chert
- 4. Yellow jasper
- Quartz
   Agate
- 7. Basalt
- 8. Gabbro
- 9. Granite
- 10. Rhyolite
- 11. Sandstone
- 12. Slate
  13. Limestone
- 14. Dolomite
- 15. Quartzite

#### 6. FACEDESC

- 1. Point is unifacial flaked on only one side
- 2. Point is bifacial flaked on both sides
- 7. BASECON Configuration of the base of the point
  - 1. Straight
  - 2. Concave
  - 3. Convex
  - 4. Indeterminate
- 8. SIDECON Configuration of the sides of the point
  - Straight
     Concave

  - 3. Convex
- 9. SIDESERR Serrations on the sides of the point
  - O. Serrations absent
  - 1. Some serrations but not continuous
  - 2. Continuous serrations
- 10. NUMNOTCH Number of notches if point is notched
  - 1. Broken, number of notches indeterminate
  - 2. 1 notch
  - 3. 2 notches
  - 4. 3 notches
- 11. LOCNOTCH Location of notches
  - 1. Side notched
  - 2. Basally notched
  - Corner notched
  - 4. Side and basal notching
  - 5. Corner and basal notching

# "APPENDIX V: VITAE FOR PROJECT PERSONNEL"

#### CLARK A. DUBBS

#### Personal information

Home: [1435 Park Aveole, Missour: [1] | Mn | 55451, [1] | [25 [25]]

omito oka olih nolih tutata ii kodi nemona akonakku, qavolin oli, ii oli oli ohi oliko. Olikta olih olih domita ili olih olih alikooli olikooli olike

#### Education

in the state of th

19 A. H. M. A. Da Anton Editor, DR. Decinion of Monnegota, Michaepolis, Michael

1. 4 - Ph.D. in Anthropolity, University of Minchesoft, Minchespelie, MN

#### Archaeological field experience and employment

Fig. . A Fig. which were  $\{(z_1, z_2, z_3), \ldots, (z_n, z_n)\}$  where  $z_n$  is a substantial probability of  $z_n$  is a substantial probability of  $z_n$  and  $z_n$  is a substantia

leje se kræj<mark>d Akomaemipalist</mark>. Har haeri stolaller ommande och förlich eld Lelensa grægnisma <del>da</del>llefilat och kanton taln. Hollsten och som stola

1976 - Field Dara tur. Are parolegated recommental or distant of the 30 to 20

1-33 Finding Anathenologist. As the coincided investigation of the Rum  $\epsilon$  , a substitute of the Rum  $\epsilon$  , as

I TTO Freid A minimum, Section and excavation of reductor, content of an ante Falin, MN. The occupace Muleum of Minnersta, 171 occurs.

instance of the Big of a laborator of the Big of a laborator of Minnesota, 1990 and a

1978 - Associate Field Director. Canderson Canvar datengrad Protect, Parks. Brewster, and Peros Counties, for Environmental Canada ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) is  $\frac{1}{2}$ . 9/15.

1978 TResearch A contant. Development of material parameters of parameters of a susception of materials and parameters of a susception of materials and parameters of a susception of materials.

in Third Fig. 4 Associant. Shower its associated the second resolutions of LIFA to a Faritable to short a Major the second resolutions of LIFA to a Faritable to short a Major the second resolutions of LIFA to a Faritable to short a Major the second resolutions of LIFA to a Faritable to short a Major the second resolutions and the second resolutions are second resolutions.

Arthur Field Termon and Carter Library Configuration and the action and appears with male Forest Configuration and Called MIC Configuration for the Carter Configuration of the Carter Configuration and the Carter Configuration and Carter Configura

Í

I est the Piglores tree was named on all elements from all orders and all orders and all orders at the state of the state

In which is the control terrane of the end of the analysis of the highway is the office of the control of the highway in Faring MN, and in the control of the same of the analysis of the highway faring MN, and in the control of the

In the second control of the second through the second through the second second control of the second contro

in the state of the second state of the second of the seco

The first section of the contraction 2 - Archaet Colons Co

1980 - Ghair end senam se sum tras de la companya del companya de la companya de la companya del companya de la companya del la companya de

The Court of the C

If Table 4 is the contract of the first contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the first point of the contract of the co

1973-1995 - Proceeding the Arman Broad Armadan Garage

1995 - Executive Director, The Institute for Minner to 4, 5,, take the control of Fifth Street LE, Suite 205, Minneapolic, MN 155414.

#### Teaching experience

Southwest State University/The diamond Morandon Microbiological assistant, an haeological field octobe self and the victorial edges of the MN

Desartment of Withropol are Doller Dity of Hieneights, Horrows of the

#### Teachir's Assistant:

Introduction to Callet end sultural Anta-College, Hell jet-Collection of Tate that and the Anta-College of Anta-College of Archaelland of Anta-College of Anta

Instruction:

Into the then the end of the design of large and the female substitute of the constant f(x) and f(x) is the following function of the following substitute of the following substitute f(x) and f(x) is the following substitute of the following substitute f(x) and f(x) is the following substitute of the following substitute f(x) and f(x) is the following substitute f(x) a

For the constant  $A_{\rm tot}$  , we have the contrast to  $a_{\rm tot}$  , the figure  $a_{\rm tot}$ 

Marked the Expression of Albertain Control

(A) An order to the control of th

Time to the following the Microsoft and Charles I had been a complete the complete and a second complete the

untera distributi di sente di sente di Migrato di Para dalle di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di S Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Sente di Se

# Report preparation and research reports

1971 - Glass tell - Hoggs tells of the solution of the first section of the sect

1975 - Remember Mark and Compared to the design of the compared to the compare

1014 - Trage For the control to a first training for the control of the control of the control of the first training the control of the

1475 of An Assessment of the Cultural Resources of the Delane. The Area washington, County, IN. Report on tile at alern A. Black for rather of Archaeology, Indiana University.

1976 - An Assessment of the Valtural Resolution of the purpose of the Mashington County, 19. Reserve on the purpose of the pur

In the Anni Anni the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the Mn. Report for Mn  $\mathbb R$  . The state of the Mn state of the Mn state of the

 $1.811 \pm 7.648$  to Face with the open of the second space of the second

In Late Company of the March State Control

# Publications

 $100000~\rm{Mpc}$  with the solution of Bn. Weyler with Title time of Bn. Weyler with Titles and Titles and

In Fig. 40 tag, the constant of the theory of the constant of

The Lorente terms of the Control Control Centrol Centrol General Edition of the Control Centrol The control of the section of the section of the control of the co

1995 — The Archiveletz of the execution of the optimization of the execut

In Section 48, we have the section of the contract of the section of the form of the section of

The converse of the polynomial of the polynomial polynomials of the converse of the polynomials of the property of the converse of the conver

1986 - Archaeological excavations at the Bryan site (21634), Goodhue County. Minnesota: 1983 and 1984. Reports of Investigations No. 3, Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Mpls., MN.

#### Papers presented at meetings

1978 - Incremental structures of Bison Bentition as Indicators of the nation. Paper given at the Council for Minnesota Archaeology Conference, Hamiley University, St. Faul, MN.

1980 - Onenta Settlement Putterns in the Blue Earth Siver Valley. The central Minnesota. Paper given at the Midwest Archaeological 6 of the Chicago, IL. With errin C. Thank III.

1981 - Onesta origins and Development: the Hadiocarpon Evidence: (42) oresented at the Council for Minnesota Archaeology Spring Conference: (42) inversity, It. Faul, MN.

1983 - Archaeological Investigations at the Bryan site. Paper given at Mississippian Roundtacle, in conjunction with the Midwest Archaeological Conference, Idwa Sity. IA, I othber.

1-4) - uneota in i prin Mistin ippian Bultures in Minnesota. Paper presentatas part of the uneuta Symposium, Midwest Archaeological Conference, Iowa Cit i TA. Altoer.

1936 - The Min indispide Everyone in the Relating area, Minnesota. Paper presented at the inject for American Archieology meetings as part of the examposium new ierich tilve in Cabokia: views from the peripheries. Arrilation of the minance (A.

[1996] - Milelland representability on to the ethic of credistoric electronics at the Papalog locality. The two section diseases the Workshop on Mileronic local Application in Archaeology, correct for American Accordance meetings. April 17. New orders. A.

#### Horioris and awards

Sign of the state A lateral on the energy of the state of the state.

1971-1975 - State of Endiana Academic Action (ment officent)

1979 - University of the seasons are trated of a chillian considerable.

1979-1982 - University of Modern talger-distance by 1 Discounter of Correct Co

1907 Min. var of the conter, 110 M drint.

1985 - The in this to for Minnesota Archaellar, and ting arent - 2000.

Vita

November 11 406

## Parconal Data

Name: Kim Colette Breakey

Address: Frei His Js Ad Ergan, MN 55022

. - [2] 1]-- · · [4

Date of Birth: 1/31/58

#### e peration

8.A. Anthropology - Moushead State University Cart 1975

Additional centinent (i.e.  $\alpha_{\rm SS}$  \_\_ithir Tachnology, in. table. As Anlan, university of nonth Dakota Fall 1492

Advanced Laboratory Techniques, Or. Stanley A. Abler Fall 1983

Field and Laboratory Experience

1+81 April-Move Field Archaeological Assistant. For variety of Morth Day tay Br. Michael Sreda

Deleading 1997) Estoratory Archaellates (Assistante No.

1987 (April Hepth Promoted to Advisory) is interested Audi tarty (ND

Fig. 4. The part preparation, SND, The set of volume  $x\in \mathbb{R}^n$  and the set of volume  $x\in \mathbb{R}^n$  and  $x\in \mathbb{R}^n$ 

1/14 Makemept) Field Admission. Incommon for Michaelina
Archaeology, Dr. Clark Dobts and Ounglas A. Birk Projection
The Bryan Site (21604), Toring Treex Survey. First Dispense
(218020), Fibri's Fort (218021)

(Nov-March 1995) Laboratory Research A clustant, IMA Projectic processing and preceivation of estifaction of 21M120 and Pike's Fort.

1915 April-May) Englid Accistant, Air e county Curvey. It. Editate
H. @:Connell

-June-Dec) Field and Laborator, A. Istant. IMA Fragettic continued eccavation at 21Ho20 and Fike's Fort and subsequent artifact processing and preservation; research. project for Wisconsin Historical Society on Hill Lewis Money data

1986 (Jan-Nov) Field and Laboratory Alsistant, IMA Projection Continued excavation and processing and prenervation of artifacts from 21M020; geomorphological survey of theya river dystems in southwestern Minnesota (SWEIV); lib to: testing at Red Wing Mississippian village wife 2130175

#### Public ations

1961. A description of come lengmans from the Middle A d Appeal Salley, Mines of a Warth Davita, ofthe Misses ta An himsings to vot 40, number to up 10 the Misser to Archaeo' ap all objets, Building Dig Furt Chelling, to : t...

1995 Stabley A. Adjan, Jerse Esthon An analysis of thirty from SmhAhflint Villege. Fort Altanum Ein (in thate Fer), North Dakota. Tournal of the North Day is Archaeological Asportation, vol 2, sp 1 Jos. While the of Horth Bakata, Grand Forks.

ရှိချ<sup>6</sup>ချေနရက ရောင

Douglas A. Bres in titute too Mindeyota Acctaet] gy

Mineexerile, Michela

F12 -- 27-3244

A. Care Institute for Minne Sta As saes) iv

1010 Sthout Fig. 5 Mitheapplet, MN - 5414 -1 - 5711-4

Ir. M. S. al areaq The section of Asime Contractions

Philippingsty of a ros Braces orand Forly, NB 1 201

وأويعهم أبوري

Dr. M.G. Michlays Direct or Anthrop 1944

Morneys State United the Mounthead, Mir Tesson

Jeffrey A. Tollefson Route 2, Box 134 Gaylord, Minnesota 55334 Phone: (507) 246-5231

# Education:

University of Minnesota Minneapolis, MN 3 years. Archaeology Major/Math Minor. Overall GPA: 3.72 Major GPA: 3.86 Minor GPA: 3.22

St. Cloud State University St. Cloud, MN 2 years. English Major. Overall GPA: 3.45

# Occupational History:

Farming (3 years): Worked on a dairy farm, all aspects, and operated all types of heavy equipment.

Archaeological dig (7 months): Worked as a research assistant, supervising digging crews, designing data recovery facilities, surveying, mapping and general archaeological recovery tasks (digging, recording, filing, etc.).

Orthodontic Lab Technician (3 1/2 years): Worked part-time during college doing general lab work connected with orthodontic practice.

## References:

Dr. Douglas Aaker St. Cloud, MN (612) 253-8908 - office

Clark Dobbs
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, MN
Currently at:
Institute for Minnesota Archaeology
(612) 623-0299

Timothy Bauer Gaylord, MN (612) 237-5477

Thank You!

EVAN C. ENGWALL 565 Portland #2B St. Paul, MN 55102 (612) 290-2407

#### EDUCATION

Graduate Studies in Anthropology, University of Texas at San Antonio, 9/85-5/86. (G.P.A. 4.0).

B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, Cum Laude, Majors in International Economics and French, May 1985.

Institute for European Studies, including coursework at the University of Paris-Sorbonne, 9/83-5/84.

#### EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Research Assistant and Field Archaeologist, Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Minneapolis, MN, 6/86-present.

Technical Laboratory Staff III, Center for Archaeological Research, University of Texas at San Antonio, 9/85-5/86.

French Tutor, French Department, Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, MN 9/84-5/85.

Spanish Tutor, Spanish Department, Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, MN 9/84-5/85.

Assistant Librarian, Institute for European Studies, Paris, France, 9/83-5/84.

Shipping and Receiving Clerk, Medical Arts Press, Minneapolis, MN, Summers of 1980-1983.

References available upon request.

project for Wisconsin Historical Society on Hill/Lewis Mound data

1986 (Jan-Nov) Field and Laboratory Addictant, TMA: Project a Continued excavation and processing and precervation of artifacts from 21Mu20: geomorphological survey of three river tystems in couthwestern Minne Sta 179-745: lin this costing at Red Wing Mississippian village vire obiSSICS

### Father thorn

1951: A demonstrate of a mero-eramics from the Middle Fold Access Palley, Minno of A Minto Davita. The Minnesota Appropriation, and say agree 1, up 97 all Market of Archaeut Gascal (1925-b). A clibbag 21. Firt Phalling, st. Fag. .

1995 Starley A. Assert out. Houstook An analyzis of a tracky fine on A-Tlant willage. Fort Alexham E in In Itale Park, white Dakoth, Tigenal of the North Carita Archaeling. Al Association. Al 2. sp 1 GE. Goldenstvo flameth Dakota, Grand Forker

#### ીફ્રેફિંગફ્રિલ્ફ્રિફ્

Doggia: A. B. F. The title to the Michael ty Archaetings 10110156 - 1020 1985 105 Markey 41 103 - 1414 - 121 - 176 286

In tituto for Morresota Archaemi av 38. 1882 A. 1883

.a. M. 5 al aread

Contract to With the Contract engler (troot wards Tracts 

Dr. M.S. Michiava

}

I received to the transfer of the Month board out of the management of M. 计数据类型 Mar 1765 (1) 

Jeffrey A. Tollefson
Route 2, Box 134
Gaylord, Minnesota 55334
Phone: (507) 246-5231

# Education:

University of Minnesota Minneapolis, MN 3 years. Archaeology Major/Math Minor. Overall GPA: 3.72 Major GPA: 3.86 Minor GPA: 3.22

St. Cloud State University St. Cloud, MN 2 years. English Major. Overall GPA: 3.45

# Occupational History:

Farming (3 years): Worked on a dairy farm, all aspects, and operated all types of heavy equipment.

Archaeological dig (7 months): Worked as a research assistant, supervising digging crews, designing data recovery facilities, surveying, mapping and general archaeological recovery tasks (digging, recording, filing, etc.).

Orthodontic Lab Technician (3 1/2 years): Worked part-time during college doing general lab work connected with orthodontic practice.

# References:

Dr. Douglas Aaker St. Cloud, MN (612) 253-8908 - office

Clark Dobbs
University of Minnesota
Minneapolis, MN
Currently at:
Institute for Minnesota Archaeology
(612) 623-0299

Timothy Bauer Gaylord, MN (612) 237-5477

Thank You!

EVAN C. ENGWALL 565 Portland #2B St. Paul, MN 55102 (612) 290-2407

#### EDUCATION

Graduate Studies in Anthropology, University of Texas at San Antonio, 9/85-5/86. (G.P.A. 4.0).

B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College, Cum Laude, Majors in International Economics and French, May 1985.

Institute for European Studies, including coursework at the University of Paris-Sorbonne, 9/83-5/84.

#### EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Research Assistant and Field Archaeologist, Institute for Minnesota Archaeology, Minneapolis, MN, 6/86-present.

Technical Laboratory Staff III, Center for Archaeological Research, University of Texas at San Antonio, 9/85-5/86.

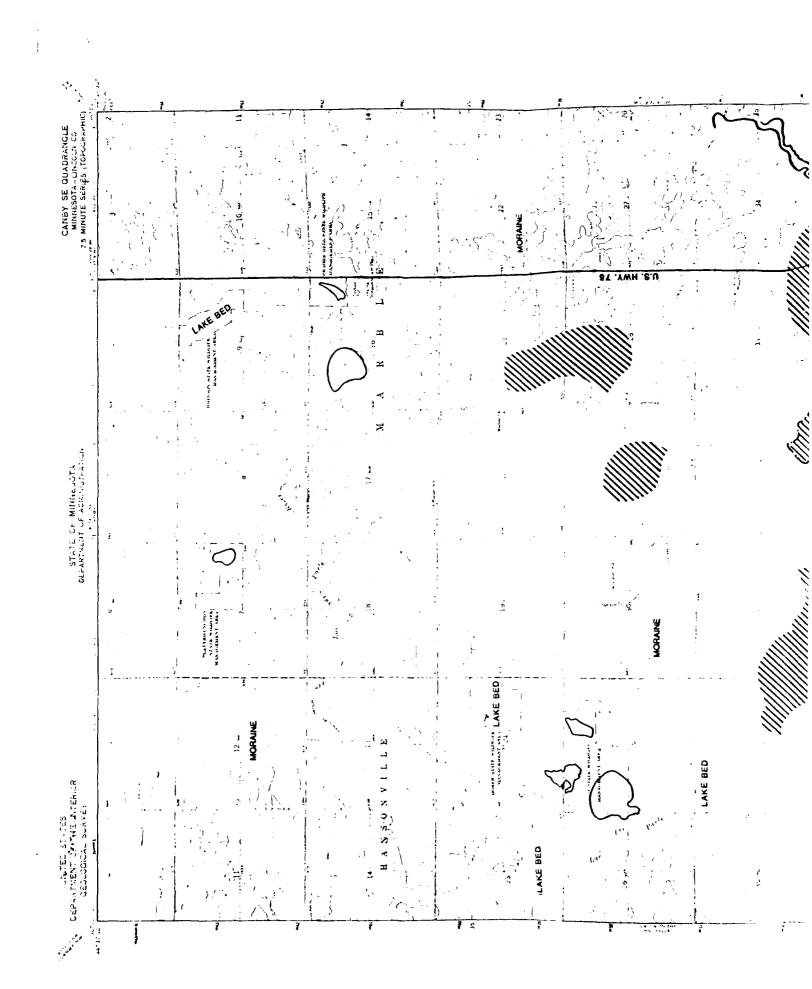
French Tutor, French Department, Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, MN 9/84-5/85.

Spanish Tutor, Spanish Department, Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, MN 9/84-5/85.

Assistant Librarian, Institute for European Studies, Paris, France, 9/83-5/84.

Shipping and Receiving Clerk, Medical Arts Press, Minneapolis, MN, Summers of 1980-1983.

References available upon request.



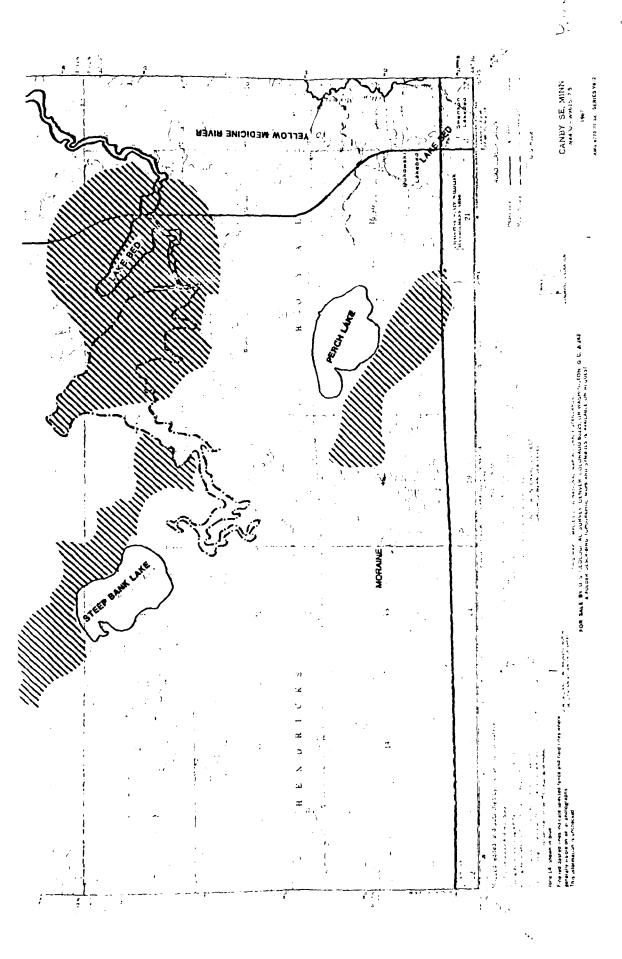
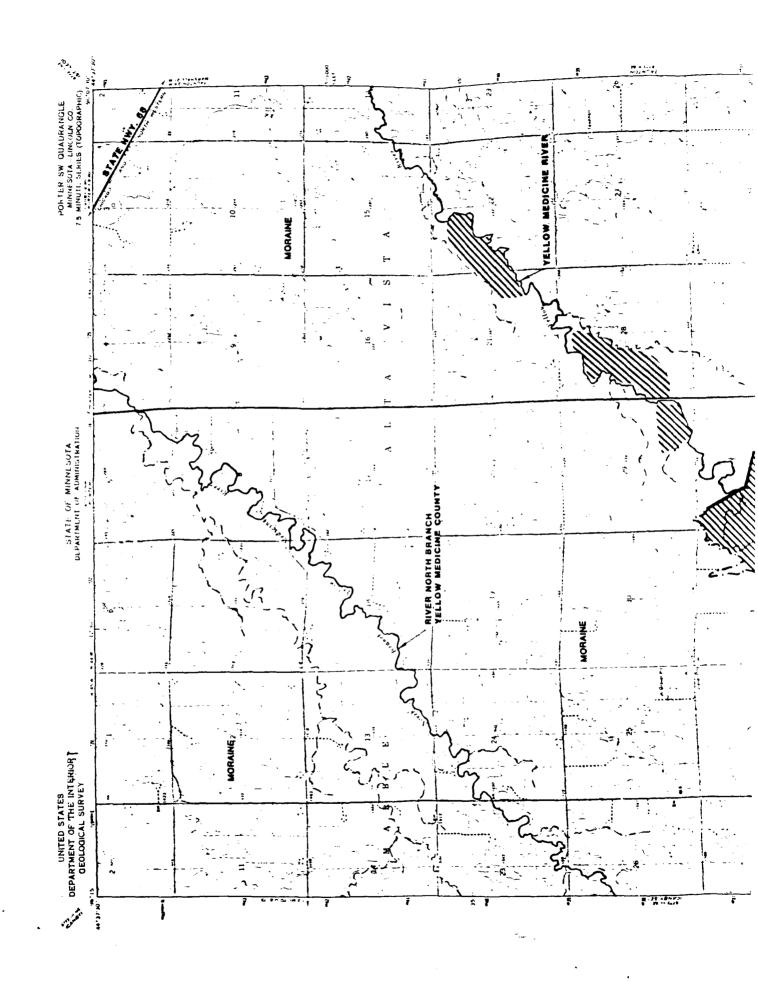


FIGURE 2: CANBY SE QUADRANGLE



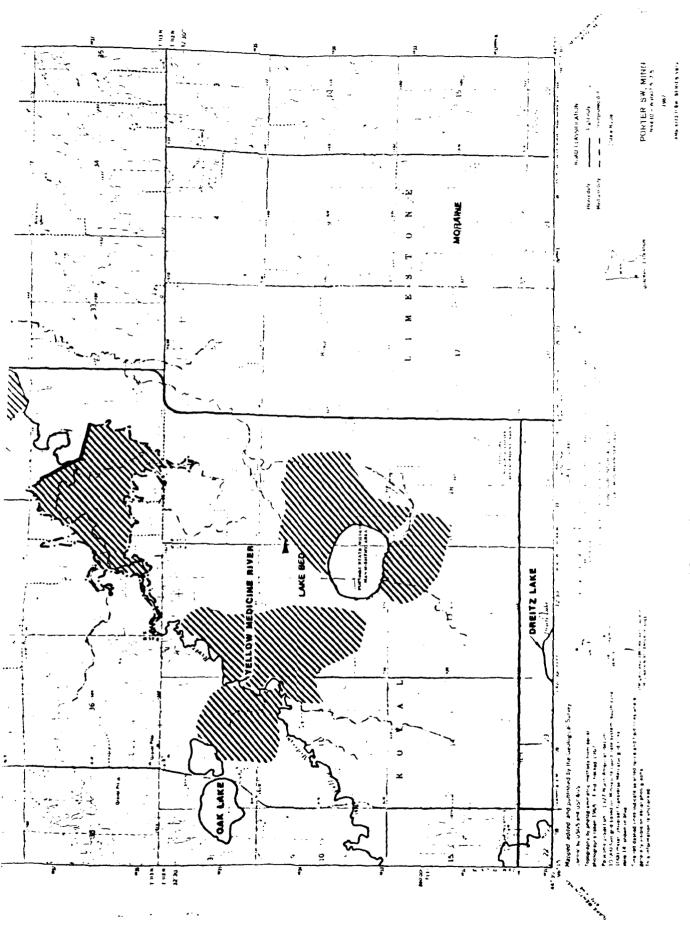
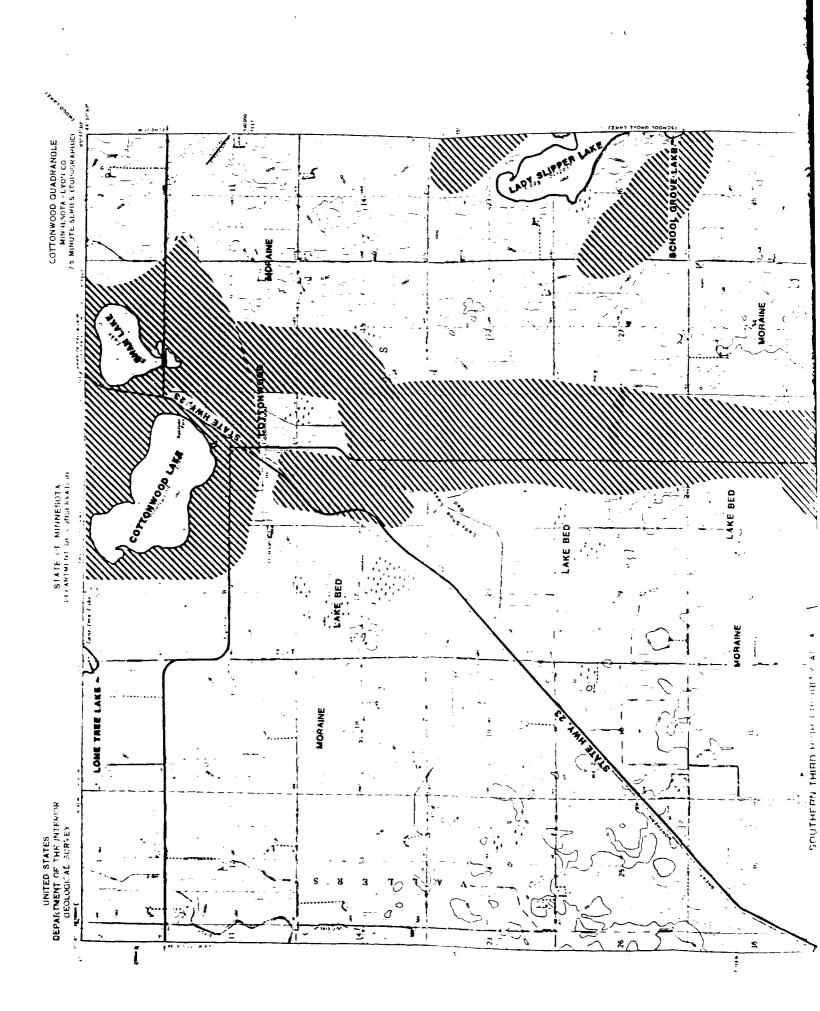


FIGURE 3: PORTER SW QUADRANGLE



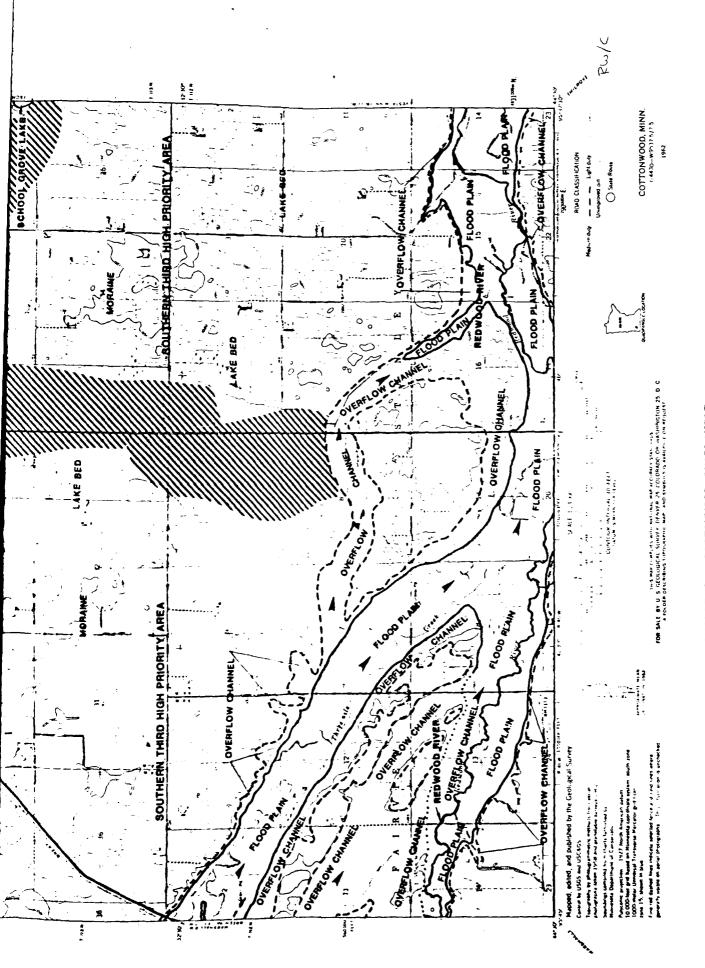
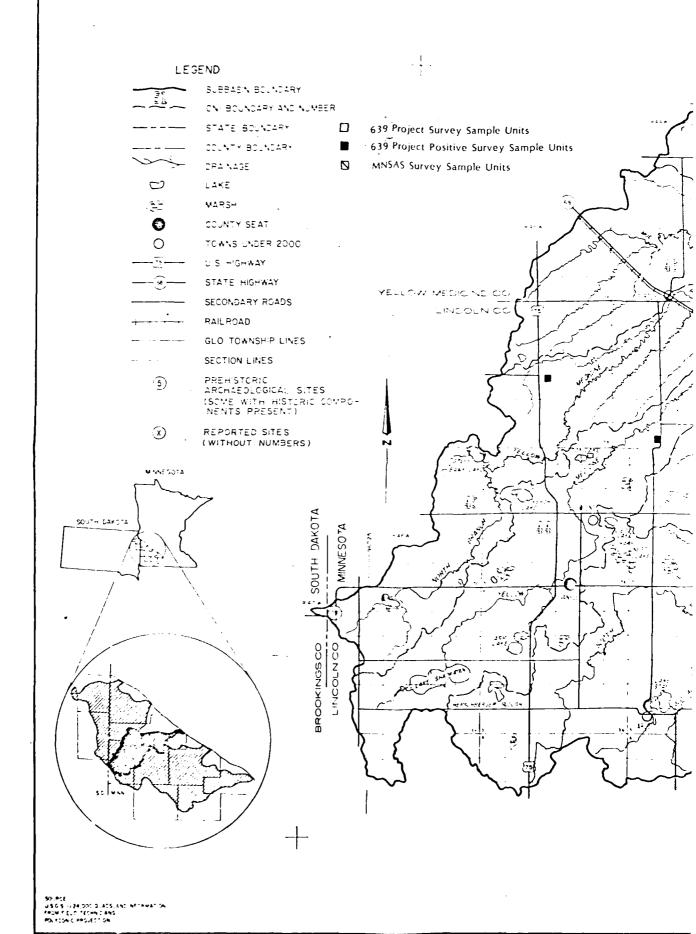
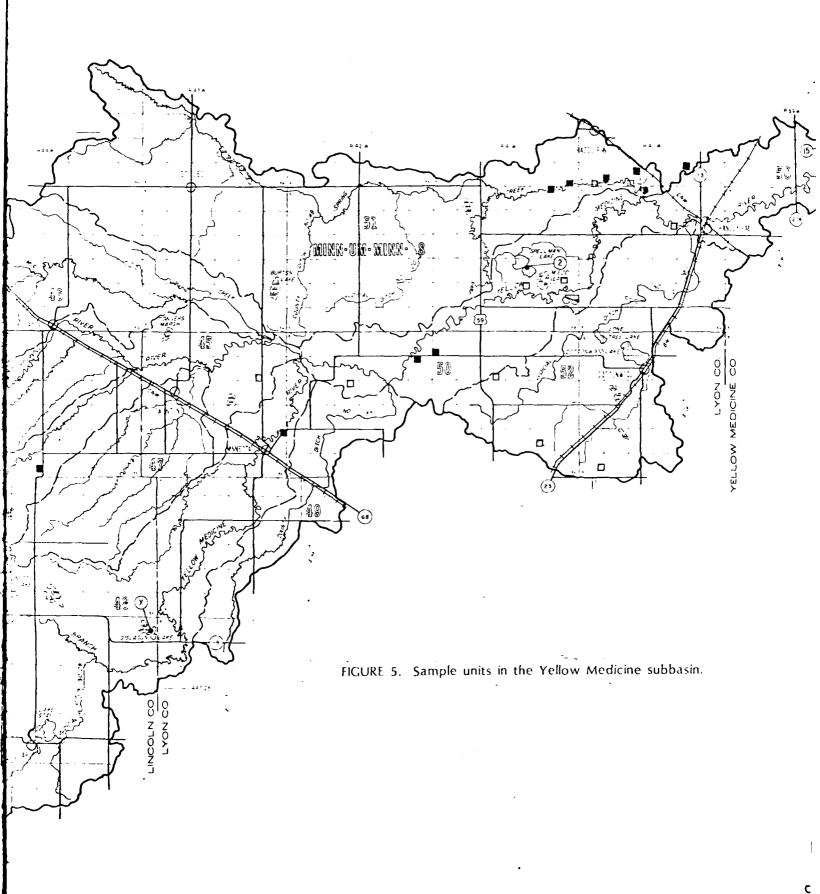
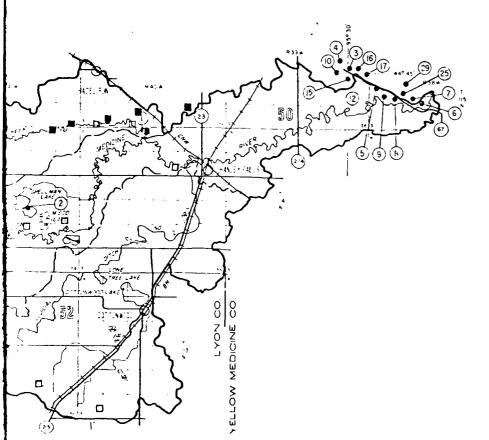


FIGURE 4: COTTONWOOD QUAD! ANGLE



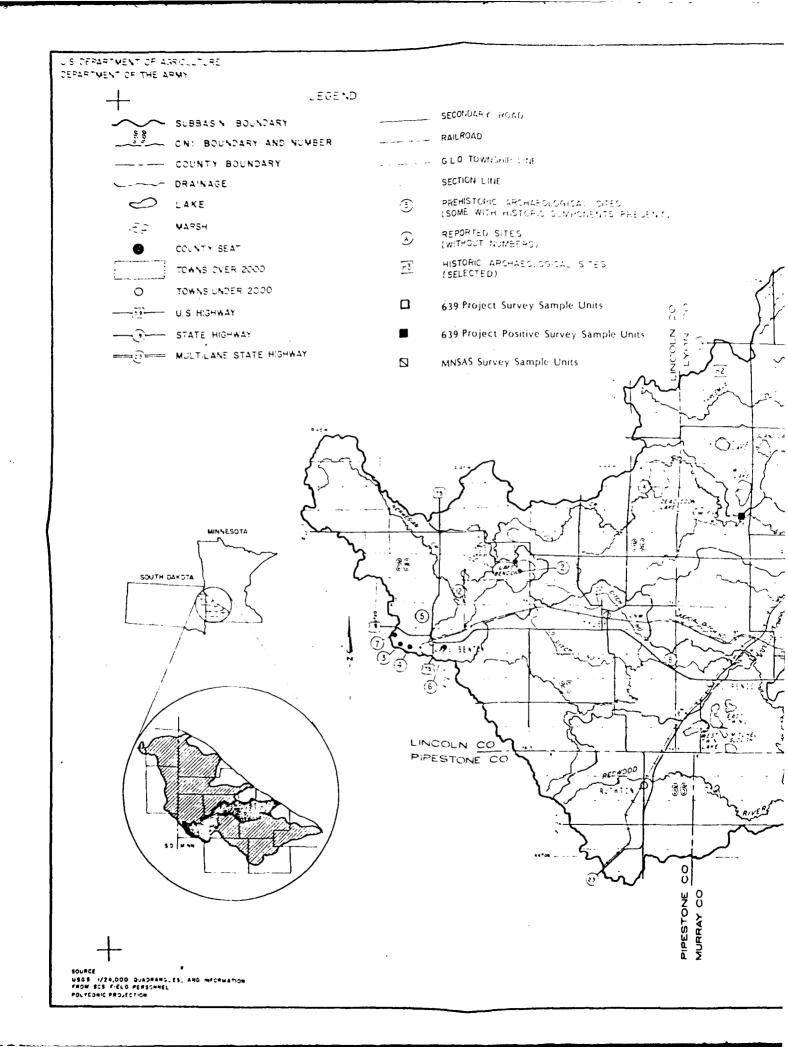


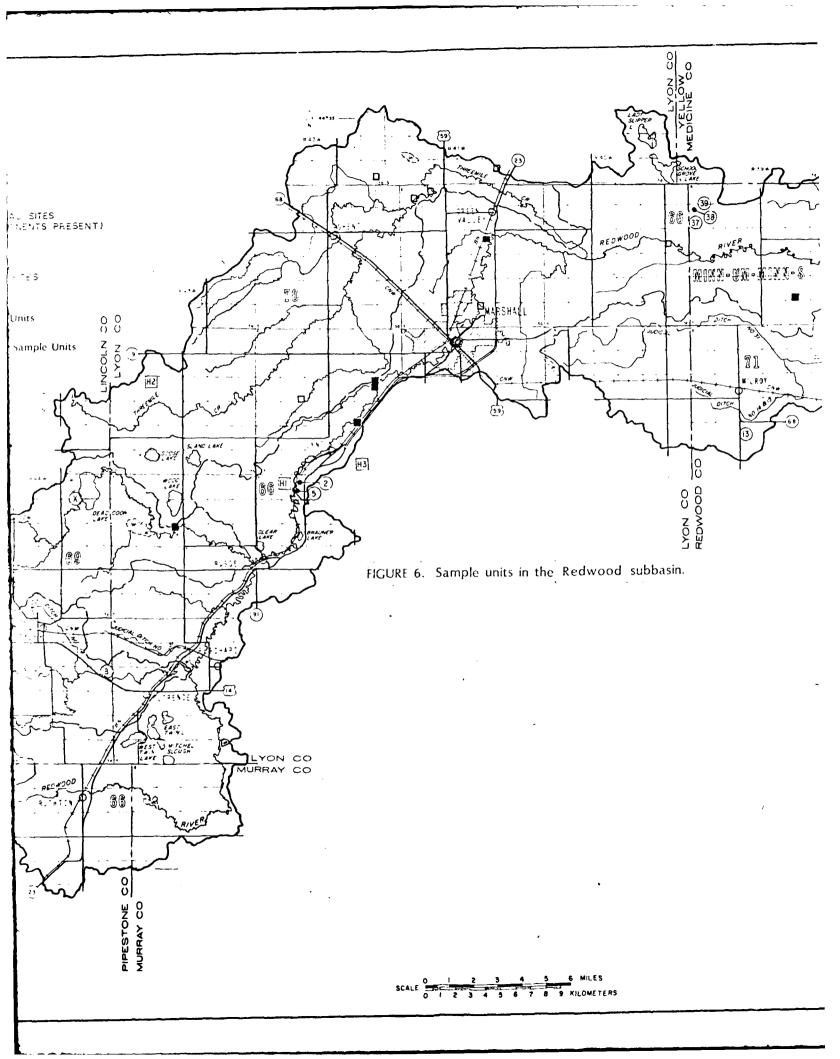


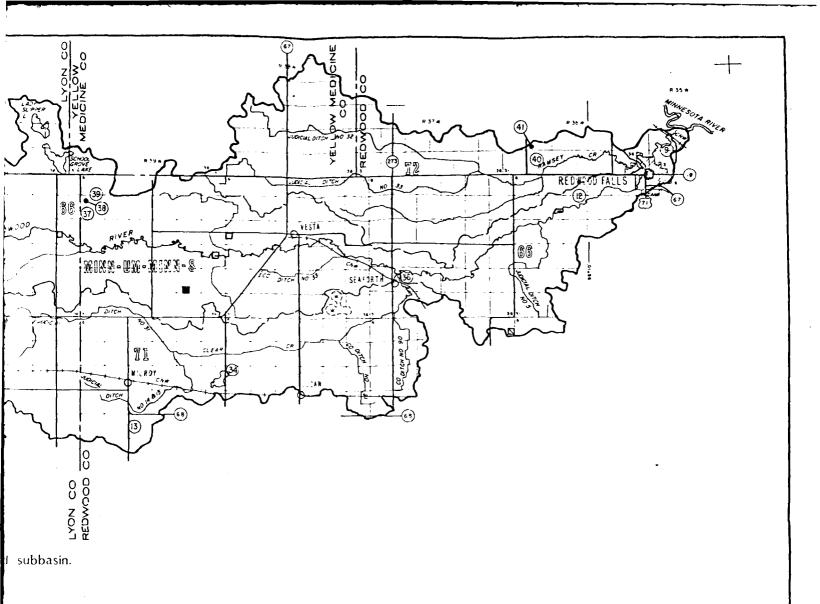
the Yellow Medicine subbasin.

## YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER UPPER MINNESOTA RIVER SUBBASINS STUDY

by the CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE MINNESOTA AND SOUTH DAKOTA



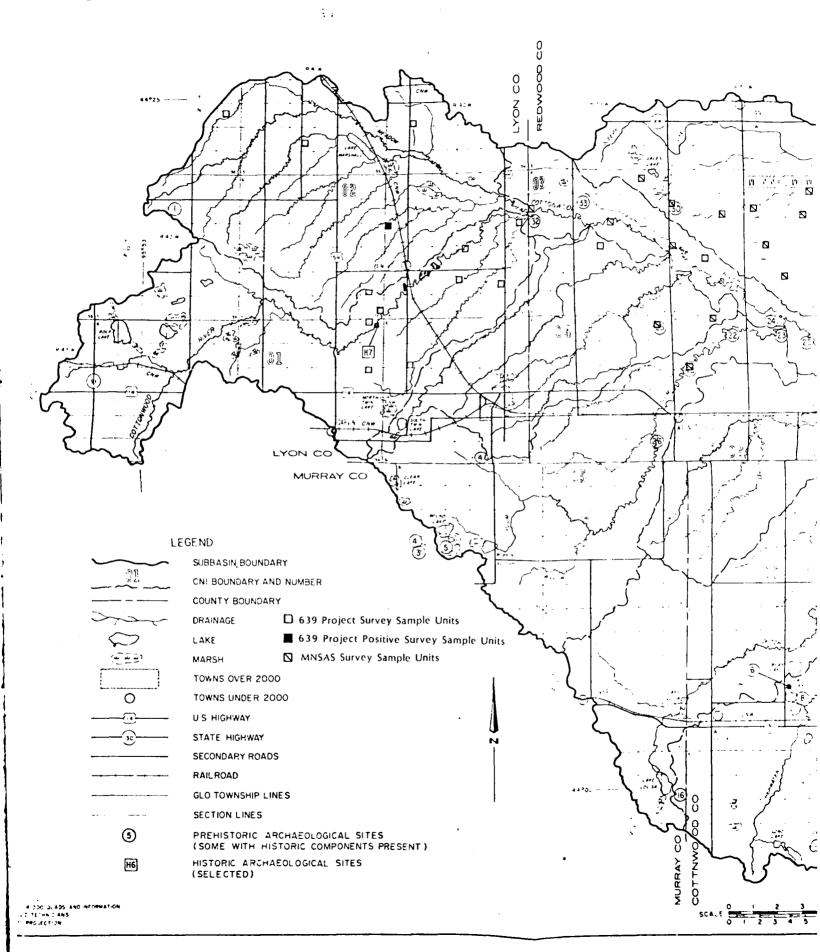


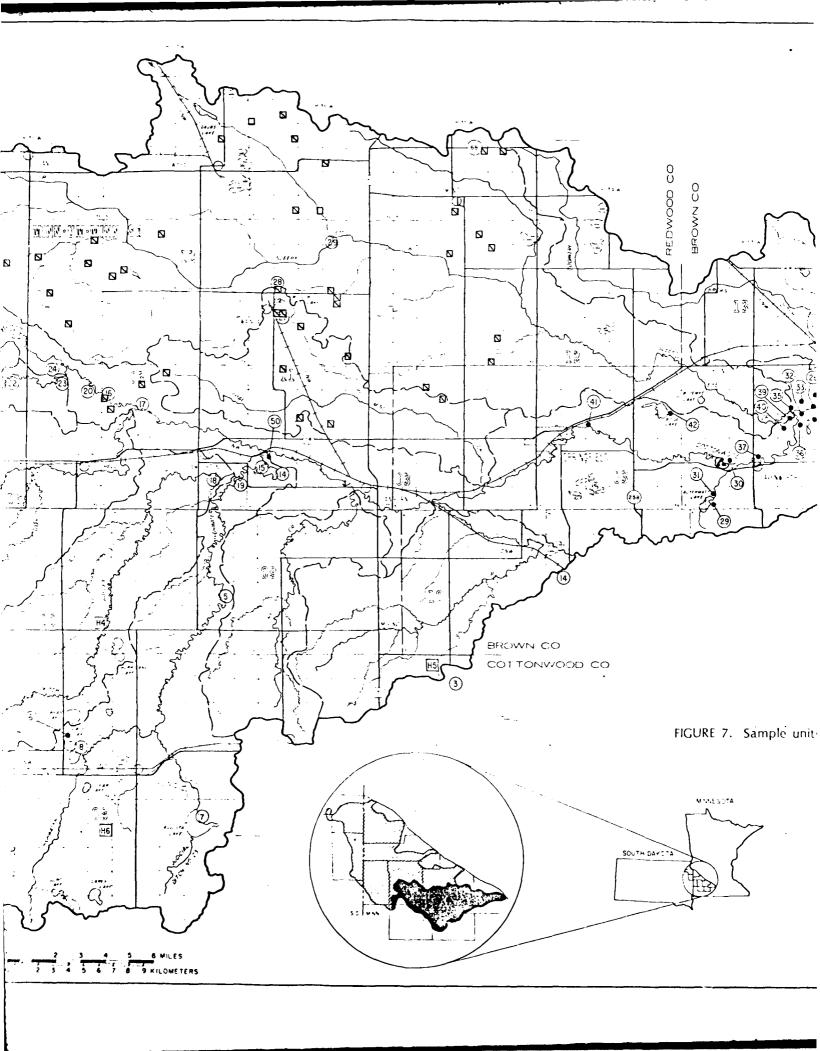


## REDWOOD RIVER UPPER MINNESOTA RIVER SUBBASINS STUDY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
MINNESOTA

1 6-18-79 5,S-37,222.1





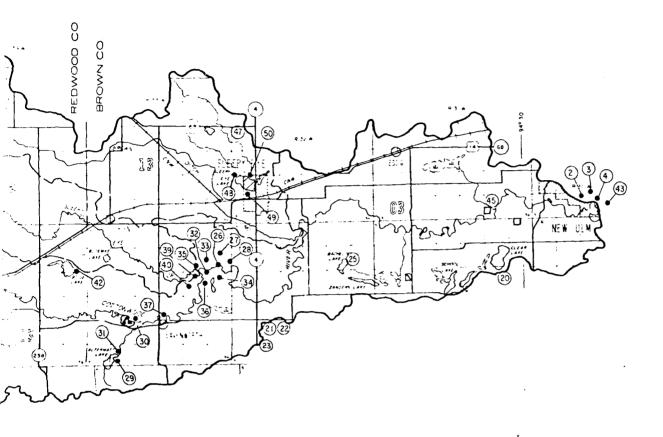
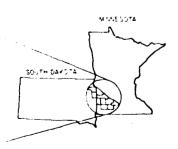


FIGURE 7. Sample units in the Cottonwood subbasin.



## COTTONWOOD RIVER UPPER MINNESOTA RIVER SUBBASINS STUDY

by the CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND THE SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE MINNESOTA